

# National Census of Population and Housing in 2002 - IPUMS Subset

**Central Statistical Office of Poland, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

POL\_2002\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

National Census of Population and Housing in 2002 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Poland 2002 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Poland	POL

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is premises comprising one or several rooms, including auxiliary rooms, built or remodelled for residential purposes, structurally separated (by fixed walls) within a building into which a separate entrance leads from a staircases, a passage, a common hall or directly from the street, courtyard, or garden.
- Households: Group of persons (related or not) who live together and share living costs.
- Group quarters: Collective housing is a set of rooms (living rooms and auxiliary rooms) located in one or more buildings belonging to one institution providing care, hotel or other service. In some collective housing people may live for longer time (from several months to several years) or for good e.g. dormitories, boarding schools, orphanages, care houses, monasteries etc. In some collective housing, people stay shorter time e.g. hotels, hospitals, spas.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Poland 2002

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Voivodeship

### UNIVERSE

All persons residing permanently or temporarily on the census day, including foreigners.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Statistical Office of Poland	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Statistical Office of Poland

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 3824056.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic; every tenth private household after a random start. Additionally every 10th individual in collective housing in the household.

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2002-05-21	2002-06-08

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
------------	----------

2002-05-20

2002-05-21

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: May 20/21, 2002

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

A- population and housing. M- Migration. D- Fertility sample survey of women aged 16 and older.

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

**Name**

Central Statistical Office of Poland

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International

agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Poland, Central Statistical Office of Poland. National Census of Population and Housing in 2002

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Statistical Office of Poland

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2002, Central Statistical Office of Poland and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_POL\_2002\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

## PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of

geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>POL2002_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	1	109
<b>POL2002_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	3824056	135



**Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases:	1
variables:	109

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_PL	GEO1_PL	Poland, Voivodship 2002 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_PL2002	GEO1_PL2002	Poland, Vovoidship 2002 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT1	AGESTRUCT1	Age of structure	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PL2002A_DWNUM	PL2002A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	<p>___ 1 Voivodship          ___ 2 Powiat          ___ 3 Community (gmina)          ___ 4 Town          5. Precise address of an enumerated dwelling (or other living quarter)          ___ Locality          ___ Street, number of building, and number of dwelling          ___ 6. Serial number of building in enumeration district</p>
PL2002A_HHNUM	PL2002A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
PL2002A_HHN	PL2002A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
PL2002A_PERND	PL2002A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	___ 7. Number of persons enumerated in the dwelling (or in other living quarters)
PL2002A_PERN	PL2002A_PERN	Number of persons in household	<p>Person number (0-15)          ___ Family name and given name          ___ Year of birth          ___ Relationship to the head of the household          ___ Number of private household          Number of holders of an agricultural farm (plots of land) in the dwelling          _____</p>
PL2002A_COMMTYPE	PL2002A_COMMTYPE	Type of community	<p>3. Please, give the place of your permanent residence in Poland          If it is the same place of permanent residence as has been written in questionnaire A - please, do not fill in this question. Then please go to question 8 on the questionnaire M</p> <p>a) Voivodship ___          b) Powiat ___          c) Community (gmina) ___          d) Type of locality          [] 1 Urban area          [] 2 Rural area</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_URBAN	PL2002A_URBAN	Type of the locality (rural or urban)	<p>3. Please, give the place of your permanent residence in Poland If it is the same place of permanent residence as has been written in questionnaire A - please, do not fill in this question. Then please go to question 8 on the questionnaire M</p> <p>a) Voivodship ____  b) Powiat ____  c) Community (gmina) ____  d) Type of locality  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban area  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural area</p>
PL2002A_COMMSIZE	PL2002A_COMMSIZE	Size of the community	
PL2002A_BLDTYPE	PL2002A_BLDTYPE	Type of building	<p>1. Type of building  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Residential  With total number of dwellings: ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Residential- inventoried or residential-farmers  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Institutional-collective living quarters (more than half of it is occupied for hotel, dormitory, convent, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-residential (more than half of it is occupied for offices, dispensary, school etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Reserved for seasonal use</p>
PL2002A_BLDOWN	PL2002A_BLDOWN	Owner of the building	<p>2. Who is the owner of this building?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private person  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Housing co-operative  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Community (gmina)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 State property  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Working establishment company in public sector  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Working establishment company in private sector  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Social building company  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (i.e. religious institutions, foundation, association etc.)  Joint ownership (with separate properties of dwellings)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Only private persons  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Private persons and community (gmina)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Private persons and working establishments  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Others  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Joint-ownership without separate property of dwellings</p>
PL2002A_WATSUP	PL2002A_WATSUP	Piped water in the building	<p>4. Are there water-pipes in the building?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - network  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes - local system  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
PL2002A_SEWAGE	PL2002A_SEWAGE	Sewage in the building	<p>5. Is there sewage in the building?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - connected with sewage system  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes - local system  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
PL2002A_NFLATS	PL2002A_NFLATS	Number of flats in the building	
PL2002A_SPCFLATS	PL2002A_SPCFLATS	Total floor space of all the flats in the building (in square meters)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_GASBLD	PL2002A_GASBLD	Piped gas in the building	9. Is there gas in this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, piped gas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, bottle gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
PL2002A_HEATBLD	PL2002A_HEATBLD	Central heating in the building	10. Type of heating of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Collective central heating: Network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Collective central heating: Local source of heating in multi-dwelling building <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Individual central heating <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stores <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others (specify): ____
PL2002A_NRES	PL2002A_NRES	Number of residents of the building	
PL2002A_BLYEAR	PL2002A_BLYEAR	Period of the building construction	3. a) Period of the building construction <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before 1918 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1919-1944 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 1945-1970 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 1971-1978 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 1979-1988 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 1989-2002 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Under construction 3.b) If the answer is 1989 - 2002 - please fill in the year when the building was completed: ____
PL2002A_NFLATSAB	PL2002A_NFLATSAB	Number of abandoned flats	
PL2002A_NFLATSOCC	PL2002A_NFLATSOCC	Number of occupied flats	
PL2002A_ROOMSBLD	PL2002A_ROOMSBLD	Number of rooms in the building	
PL2002A_RMTYPE	PL2002A_RMTYPE	Type of housing unit	8. Type of enumerated housing unit: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Dwelling - a portion of space within a building, set of rooms or one room, including auxiliary rooms, regardless if swelling on basis one or more than one legal title  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Occupied other living quarter (fill in type of quarter or object) ____ It is a quarter not adapted to housing conditions and occupied temporarily (e.g. attic, launderette, drying room), moving object (e.g. barrack, caravan, barge) or other quarter, which during the census is place of residence of an enumerated person <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Collective living quarter (fill in the full name) ____ It is an object in which stay one more persons, for example: dormitory, hall of residence, workers' hostel, orphanage, borstal, old people's home, humanitarian aid home, convent home, nunnery, hospital, sanatorium, hostel, hotel, motel, guest house or other place ____ Symbol of the type of collective living quarter

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_COLLTYPE	PL2002A_COLLTYPE	Type of collective housing	<p>8. Type of enumerated housing unit:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Dwelling - a portion of space within a building, set of rooms or one room, including auxiliary rooms, regardless if swelling on basis one or more than one legal title</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Occupied other living quarter (fill in type of quarter or object) ____  It is a quarter not adapted to housing conditions and occupied temporarily (e.g. attic, launderette, drying room), moving object (e.g. barrack, caravan, barge) or other quarter, which during the census is place of residence of an enumerated person</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Collective living quarter (fill in the full name) ____  It is an object in which stay one more persons, for example: dormitory, hall of residence, workers' hostel, orphanage, borstal, old people's home, humanitarian aid home, convent home, nunnery, hospital, sanatorium, hostel, hotel, motel, guest house or other place  ____ Symbol of the type of collective living quarter</p>
PL2002A_NPERP	PL2002A_NPERP	Number of persons living in a permanently occupied dwelling or other living quarter	<p>4. Do you live here permanently and were you present or absent on May 20th at midnight or do you stay here temporarily?  If the answer is: 1 go to question 7; 3 give the name of the country of staying; 5 give the name of the country of origin</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Live permanently - present - question 7  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Live permanently - absent  Stay in other place in Poland  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Live permanently - absent  Stay abroad: Name of the country ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stay temporarily - arrived from other place in Poland  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Stay temporarily - arrived from abroad  Name of the country ____</p>
PL2002A_NHHP	PL2002A_NHHP	Number of households living in a permanently occupied dwelling or other living quarter	
PL2002A_NFAMP	PL2002A_NFAMP	Number of families living in a permanently occupied dwelling or other living quarter	
PL2002A_HTYPE	PL2002A_HTYPE	Type of households in a permanently occupied dwelling	
PL2002A_FAMTYPE	PL2002A_FAMTYPE	Composition of the family in a permanently occupied dwelling	
PL2002A_NFOR	PL2002A_NFOR	Number of foreigners in a dwelling	
PL2002A_NFOREU	PL2002A_NFOREU	Number of foreigners in a dwelling that are citizens of European countries	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_OWNERSHP	PL2002A_OWNERSHP	Type of ownership of the dwelling	2. What is the type of ownership of this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Is owned by a private person <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Is owed by co-operative dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Is tenant by co-operative <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Is owned by community (gmina) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Is owned by state property <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is owned by establishment company <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Is owned by social building company <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other type of ownership (specify) _____
PL2002A_NKITCHEN	PL2002A_NKITCHEN	Number of rooms that are kitchens	3. Is there a kitchen in this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> With a window or floor space less than 4 meters squared Number of kitchens: __ <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Without a window of floor space less than 4 meters squared <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Kitchen is a part of the dining or living room <input type="checkbox"/> 8 No kitchen or a kitchen as a separated part of living room
PL2002A_KITCHEN	PL2002A_KITCHEN	Space used for the kitchen	3. Is there a kitchen in this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> With a window or floor space less than 4 meters squared Number of kitchens: __ <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Without a window of floor space less than 4 meters squared <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Kitchen is a part of the dining or living room <input type="checkbox"/> 8 No kitchen or a kitchen as a separated part of living room
PL2002A_ROOMS	PL2002A_ROOMS	Number of rooms (pokoi) in the dwelling	4. Number of rooms in this dwelling? a) Total (do not include kitchen, hall, bathroom, toilet, veranda, pantry etc.): _____ b) Of which rooms are used exclusively for conducting economic activity (for example: office, study room, workshop, etc.) _____
PL2002A_BUSROOM	PL2002A_BUSROOM	Number of rooms (pokoi) used for business purposes only	4. Number of rooms in this dwelling? a) Total (do not include kitchen, hall, bathroom, toilet, veranda, pantry etc.): _____ b) Of which rooms are used exclusively for conducting economic activity (for example: office, study room, workshop, etc.) _____
PL2002A_FLRSPC	PL2002A_FLRSPC	Total floor space of the dwelling (in square meters)	5. Useful floor space of this dwelling (In round meters squared)  a) Total (i.e. total floor space of all lodgings in the dwelling: rooms, kitchens, hall, bathroom, toilet, pantry, veranda, etc.): _____ b) Of which, floor space of dwelling used exclusively for conducting economic activities: _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_BUSFSPC	PL2002A_BUSFSPC	Total floor space of the dwelling used for business purposes only (in square meters)	5. Useful floor space of this dwelling (In round meters squared)  a) Total (i.e. total floor space of all lodgings in the dwelling: rooms, kitchens, hall, bathroom, toilet, pantry, veranda, etc.): ____ b) Of which, floor space of dwelling used exclusively for conducting economic activities: ____
PL2002A_WATRUNN	PL2002A_WATRUNN	Running water in the dwelling	6. a) Is there piped water in this dwelling? [] 1 Yes, both hot and cold water [] 2 Yes, only cold water [] 3 No
PL2002A_WATHEAT	PL2002A_WATHEAT	Place of heating the water	6. b) Is there piped hot water in this dwelling? [] 1 Heating outside the dwelling [] 2 Heating in dwelling or in one family building
PL2002A_BATH	PL2002A_BATH	Bathroom in the dwelling	7. Is there a bathroom with bathtub and/ or shower? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
PL2002A_TOILET	PL2002A_TOILET	Flush toilet in the dwelling	8. Is there a flush toilet in this dwelling? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
PL2002A_GAS	PL2002A_GAS	Gas in the dwelling	9. Is there gas in this dwelling? [] 1 Yes, piped gas [] 2 Yes, bottle gas [] 3 No
PL2002A_HEAT	PL2002A_HEAT	Heating in the dwelling	10. Type of heating of the dwelling [] 1 Collective central heating: Network [] 2 Collective central heating: Local source of heating in multi-dwelling building [] 3 Individual central heating [] 4 Stores [] 5 Others (specify): ____
PL2002A_FUEL	PL2002A_FUEL	Type of fuel or energy used to heat the dwelling	11. The type of fuel or energy used for heating the dwelling If the answer is 3 or 4 or 5 in question 10 - please give the answer.  [] 1 Constant fuel (coke, coal, patent fuel, wood) [] 2 Gas (gaseous fuel) [] 3 Liquid fuel (propulsive fuel, fuel oil) [] 4 Electricity [] 5 Two kinds of fuel (i.e. gas-oil, gas-coal, etc.) [] 6 Others (specify): ____
PL2002A_ROOMS2	PL2002A_ROOMS2	Number of rooms (izb) in the dwelling	4. Number of rooms in this dwelling? a) Total (do not include kitchen, hall, bathroom, toilet, veranda, pantry etc.): ____  b) Of which rooms are used exclusively for conducting economic activity (for example: office, study room, workshop, etc.) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_BUSNROOM2	PL2002A_BUSNROOM2	Number of rooms (izb) in the dwelling (excluding rooms used for business purposes only)	4. Number of rooms in this dwelling? a) Total (do not include kitchen, hall, bathroom, toilet, veranda, pantry etc.): ____ b) Of which rooms are used exclusively for conducting economic activity (for example: office, study room, workshop, etc.) ____
PL2002A_BEDROOM	PL2002A_BEDROOM	Number of bedrooms in the dwelling (excluding rooms used for business purposes only)	4. Number of rooms in this dwelling? a) Total (do not include kitchen, hall, bathroom, toilet, veranda, pantry etc.): ____ b) Of which rooms are used exclusively for conducting economic activity (for example: office, study room, workshop, etc.) ____
PL2002A_SPCBUSN	PL2002A_SPCBUSN	Floor space in the dwelling (in square meters, excluding the space used for business purposes only)	5. Useful floor space of this dwelling (In round meters squared)  a) Total (i.e. total floor space of all lodgings in the dwelling: rooms, kitchens, hall, bathroom, toilet, pantry, veranda, etc.): ____ b) Of which, floor space of dwelling used exclusively for conducting economic activities: ____
PL2002A_OWNERSHP2	PL2002A_OWNERSHP2	Owner of the dwelling	2. Who is the owner of this building? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private person <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Housing co-operative <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Community (gmina) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 State property <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Working establishment company in public sector <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Working establishment company in private sector <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Social building company <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (i.e. religious institutions, foundation, association etc.) Joint ownership (with separate properties of dwellings) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Only private persons <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Private persons and community (gmina) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Private persons and working establishments <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Others <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Joint-ownership without separate property of dwellings
PL2002A_PERNOHD	PL2002A_PERNOHD	Person number of the household head	Person number (0-15) ____ Family name and given name ____ Year of birth ____ Relationship to the head of the household ____ Number of private household Number of holders of an agricultural farm (plots of land) in the dwelling _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_PERNOAGR	PL2002A_PERNOAGR	Person number of a holder of an agricultural farm	Person number (0-15) ___ Family name and given name ___ Year of birth ___ Relationship to the head of the household ___ Number of private household Number of holders of an agricultural farm (plots of land) in the dwelling _____
PL2002A_COLLTYPE2	PL2002A_COLLTYPE2	Type of collective housing	8. Type of enumerated housing unit: [] 1 Dwelling - a portion of space within a building, set of rooms or one room, including auxiliary rooms, regardless if swelling on basis one or more than one legal title  [] 2 Occupied other living quarter (fill in type of quarter or object) _____ It is a quarter not adapted to housing conditions and occupied temporarily (e.g. attic, launderette, drying room), moving object (e.g. barrack, caravan, barge) or other quarter, which during the census is place of residence of an enumerated person [] 3 Collective living quarter (fill in the full name) _____ It is an object in which stay one more persons, for example: dormitory, hall of residence, workers' hostel, orphanage, borstal, old people's home, humanitarian aid home, convent home, nunnery, hospital, sanatorium, hostel, hotel, motel, guest house or other place _____ Symbol of the type of collective living quarter
PL2002A_HHTYPE	PL2002A_HHTYPE	Type of household	
PL2002A_CLASWKHH	PL2002A_CLASWKHH	Social-economic class of households	
PL2002A_NMALE	PL2002A_NMALE	Number of males in the household	
PL2002A_NFEM	PL2002A_NFEM	Number of females in the household	
PL2002A_NEMP	PL2002A_NEMP	Number of persons currently working in the household	
PL2002A_NUNEMP	PL2002A_NUNEMP	Number of persons currently unemployed in the household	
PL2002A_NECONACT	PL2002A_NECONACT	Number of persons economically active in the household	
PL2002A_NMAINT	PL2002A_NMAINT	Number of persons being maintained in the household	
PL2002A_NDIS	PL2002A_NDIS	Number of disabled persons in the household	
PL2002A_NDISCOMP	PL2002A_NDISCOMP	Number of disabled persons limited completely in basic activities of daily life in the household	
PL2002A_NDISSER	PL2002A_NDISSER	Number of disabled persons limited seriously in basic activities of daily life in the household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_NDISNOT	PL2002A_NDISNOT	Number of disabled persons not limited in basic activities of daily life in the household	
PL2002A_NDISCERT	PL2002A_NDISCERT	Number of persons possessing a certificate of disability in the household	
PL2002A_NDISBIO	PL2002A_NDISBIO	Number of persons biologically disabled in the household	
PL2002A_NFAM	PL2002A_NFAM	Number of families in the household	
PL2002A_FAMCOMP	PL2002A_FAMCOMP	Composition of the family of the household	
PL2002A_TENURE	PL2002A_TENURE	Tenure status	2. What is the tenure status of household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Ownership of dwelling or building (which does not belong to a housing co-operative) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Membership of a housing co-operative (own and rented dwellings) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Main tenant <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Sun-tenant <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Relationship (with the owner or the main tenant) or for perpetuity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other (i.e. work for the owner of the dwelling, help in the household, live in the building of religious institution etc.) - Specify ____ Fill in the number of household ____
PL2002A_TENOWN	PL2002A_TENOWN	Tenure status combined with ownership of the flat	
PL2002A_INCSRCH	PL2002A_INCSRCH	Main source of maintenance of the household	1. What is the main and additional source of maintenance of household? Please fill in only one symbol for each household using explanation: a) A source of supplying the most incomes for a whole private household, b) A source of taking the second position in you incomes a. Main (from 1 to 17 or 19 - notation as in question 30) ____ Fill in the number of household ____ b. Additional (from 1 to 17 or 99 - 'no concern') ____
PL2002A_INCADDH	PL2002A_INCADDH	Additional source of maintenance of the household	1. What is the main and additional source of maintenance of household? Please fill in only one symbol for each household using explanation: a) A source of supplying the most incomes for a whole private household, b) A source of taking the second position in you incomes a. Main (from 1 to 17 or 19 - notation as in question 30) ____ Fill in the number of household ____ b. Additional (from 1 to 17 or 99 - 'no concern') ____

total: 114

**Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 3824056

variables: 135

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DURMARR	DURMARR	Duration of current marriage or union	
SUBFREL	SUBFREL	Relationship to head of subfamily	
SUBFNUM	SUBFNUM	Subfamily membership number	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
LANGPL	LANGPL	Language spoken at home, Poland	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCPL	EDUCPL	Educational attainment, Poland	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
WRKAVAIL	WRKAVAIL	Available to work	
LOOKJOB	LOOKJOB	Period seeking work	
INCSRC	INCSRC	Source of livelihood	
PENSION	PENSION	Receives pension or similar benefit	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_1_PL	MIG1_1_PL	Voivodship of residence 1 year ago, Poland; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
PL2002A_PERNUM	PL2002A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	Person number (0-15) ___ Family name and given name ___ Year of birth ___ Relationship to the head of the household ___ Number of private household Number of holders of an agricultural farm (plots of land) in the dwelling _____
PL2002A_PERNUM0	PL2002A_PERNUM0	Person number	Person number (0-15) ___ Family name and given name ___ Year of birth ___ Relationship to the head of the household ___ Number of private household Number of holders of an agricultural farm (plots of land) in the dwelling _____
PL2002A_UNITSIZE	PL2002A_UNITSIZE	Population of the administrative unit	
PL2002A_COLLTYPEP	PL2002A_COLLTYPEP	Type of collective housing	8. Type of enumerated housing unit: [] 1 Dwelling - a portion of space within a building, set of rooms or one room, including auxiliary rooms, regardless if swelling on basis one or more than one legal title  [] 2 Occupied other living quarter (fill in type of quarter or object) ____ It is a quarter not adapted to housing conditions and occupied temporarily (e.g. attic, launderette, drying room), moving object (e.g. barrack, caravan, barge) or other quarter, which during the census is place of residence of an enumerated person [] 3 Collective living quarter (fill in the full name) ____ It is an object in which stay one more persons, for example: dormitory, hall of residence, workers' hostel, orphanage, borstal, old people's home, humanitarian aid home, convent home, nunnery, hospital, sanatorium, hostel, hotel, motel, guest house or other place ___ Symbol of the type of collective living quarter
PL2002A_AGE	PL2002A_AGE	Age	2. Date of birth __ Day __ Month ____ Year

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_AGE5YR	PL2002A_AGE5YR	Age in 5-years age groups	2. Date of birth __ Day __ Month ____ Year
PL2002A_BIRTHMO	PL2002A_BIRTHMO	Birth month	2. Date of birth __ Day __ Month ____ Year
PL2002A_BIRTHYR	PL2002A_BIRTHYR	Birth year	2. Date of birth __ Day __ Month ____ Year
PL2002A_SEX	PL2002A_SEX	Sex	3. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
PL2002A_MARST	PL2002A_MARST	Legal marital status	8. What is your legal marital status? (Persons age 15 and up) Concern persons born in 1987 and earlier. If the answer is: 2 or 3 or 6 go to question 9; 1 or 4 or 5 go to question 10  [] 1 Single (never married), go to question 10 [] 2 Legally married (and living together), go to question 9 [] 3 Legally married (living separately), go to question 9 [] 4 Widower - widow, go to question 10 [] 5 Divorced, go to question 10 [] 6 Legally separated (de jure status), go to question 9
PL2002A_MARRYR	PL2002A_MARRYR	Year of contracting the marriage	9. When a current marriage was contracted? (civil or religious) __ Month ____ Year
PL2002A_MARST2	PL2002A_MARST2	De facto marital status	8. What is your legal marital status? (Persons age 15 and up) Concern persons born in 1987 and earlier. If the answer is: 2 or 3 or 6 go to question 9; 1 or 4 or 5 go to question 10  [] 1 Single (never married), go to question 10 [] 2 Legally married (and living together), go to question 9 [] 3 Legally married (living separately), go to question 9 [] 4 Widower - widow, go to question 10 [] 5 Divorced, go to question 10 [] 6 Legally separated (de jure status), go to question 9
PL2002A_AGEMARR	PL2002A_AGEMARR	Age at marriage	2. Date of birth __ Day __ Month ____ Year 9. When a current marriage was contracted? (civil or religious) __ Month ____ Year

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_EDLEV	PL2002A_EDLEV	Level of education completed	<p>10. What is your education level? (Give the highest level of education completed in the education system)</p> <p>Higher Education:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 At least doctorate  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Master's degree, degree in medicine or equivalent  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Non-university certificate or diploma (technical institute, licentiate or bachelor or economist)</p> <p>Post-Secondary:  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Post-secondary with secondary school certificate  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Post-secondary without secondary school certificate</p> <p>Secondary  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Vocational and technical with certificate  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Vocational without certificate  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 General with certificate  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 General without certificate  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Basic vocational</p> <p>Primary  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Primary completed</p> <p>Others  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Primary not completed and no school education</p>
PL2002A_DISLIM	PL2002A_DISLIM	Disability	<p>12. Are you limited completely or seriously in basic activities of daily life (up to your age), because of disability or chronic disease?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, completely <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, seriously <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
PL2002A_DISWRK	PL2002A_DISWRK	Valid certificate of disability	<p>13. Do you have a valid certificate of disability?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No, go to question 15
PL2002A_BPL	PL2002A_BPL	Place of birth	<p>15. What is the country of your birth? Please give the name of the country of your birth on the basis of international boundaries existing at the time of the census</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Poland <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other country (specify) Name of country ____
PL2002A_BPLCNTRY	PL2002A_BPLCNTRY	Country of birth	<p>15. What is the country of your birth? Please give the name of the country of your birth on the basis of international boundaries existing at the time of the census</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Poland <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other country (specify) Name of country ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_CITIZEN	PL2002A_CITIZEN	Citizenship	<p>16. What is your citizenship? If the answer is 2 or 3 - give the name of the country (ies) of citizenship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Polish (only)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Both - Polish and other (specify) _____  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Only others (specify)  _____ Name of country  _____ Name of country</p>
PL2002A_CITCNTRY	PL2002A_CITCNTRY	Country of citizenship	<p>16. What is your citizenship? If the answer is 2 or 3 - give the name of the country (ies) of citizenship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Polish (only)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Both - Polish and other (specify) _____  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Only others (specify)  _____ Name of country  _____ Name of country</p>
PL2002A_CITCNTRY2	PL2002A_CITCNTRY2	Second country of citizenship	<p>16. What is your citizenship? If the answer is 2 or 3 - give the name of the country (ies) of citizenship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Polish (only)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Both - Polish and other (specify) _____  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Only others (specify)  _____ Name of country  _____ Name of country</p>
PL2002A_CITTYPE	PL2002A_CITTYPE	Type of citizenship	<p>15. What is the country of your birth? Please give the name of the country of your birth on the basis of international boundaries existing at the time of the census</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Poland  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other country (specify)  Name of country ____</p>
PL2002A_CITTYPE2	PL2002A_CITTYPE2	Citizenship and the country of birth	<p>15. What is the country of your birth? Please give the name of the country of your birth on the basis of international boundaries existing at the time of the census</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Poland  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other country (specify)  Name of country ____</p> <p>16. What is your citizenship? If the answer is 2 or 3 - give the name of the country (ies) of citizenship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Polish (only)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Both - Polish and other (specify) _____  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Only others (specify)  _____ Name of country  _____ Name of country</p>
PL2002A_LANGHOM	PL2002A_LANGHOM	Language spoken at home	<p>34. What is your language most frequently spoken at home? If the answer is 2 or 3 - fill in the name of one or two languages.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Polish only  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Both Polish and other  Name of non- polish language: ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Only other language (specify)  ____ Name of non-polish language  ____ Name of non-polish language</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_LANGFOR	PL2002A_LANGFOR	First foreign language spoken	<p>34. What is your language most frequently spoken at home? If the answer is 2 or 3 - fill in the name of one or two languages.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Polish only  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Both Polish and other  Name of non- polish language: ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Only other language (specify)  ____ Name of non-polish language  ____ Name of non-polish language</p>
PL2002A_LANGFOR2	PL2002A_LANGFOR2	Second foreign language spoken	<p>34. What is your language most frequently spoken at home? If the answer is 2 or 3 - fill in the name of one or two languages.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Polish only  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Both Polish and other  Name of non- polish language: ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Only other language (specify)  ____ Name of non-polish language  ____ Name of non-polish language</p>
PL2002A_PRESENT	PL2002A_PRESENT	Present and absent persons	<p>4. Do you live here permanently and were you present or absent on May 20th at midnight or do you stay here temporarily? If the answer is: 1 go to question 7; 3 give the name of the country of staying; 5 give the name of the country of origin</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Live permanently - present - question 7  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Live permanently - absent  Stay in other place in Poland  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Live permanently - absent  Stay abroad: Name of the country ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stay temporarily - arrived from other place in Poland  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Stay temporarily - arrived from abroad  Name of the country ____</p>
PL2002A_CNTRYSTAY	PL2002A_CNTRYSTAY	Country of staying or previous residence	<p>4. Do you live here permanently and were you present or absent on May 20th at midnight or do you stay here temporarily? If the answer is: 1 go to question 7; 3 give the name of the country of staying; 5 give the name of the country of origin</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Live permanently - present - question 7  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Live permanently - absent  Stay in other place in Poland  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Live permanently - absent  Stay abroad: Name of the country ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stay temporarily - arrived from other place in Poland  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Stay temporarily - arrived from abroad  Name of the country ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_ABSENT	PL2002A_ABSENT	Duration of absence or temporary stay	<p>5. What is the real duration of your absence or staying? If the answer is: 1 in question 5, and 2 or 3 in question 4 go to question 7; 4 in question 5 - if the person stay abroad or arrived from abroad - fill in the year of departure / arriving</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Up to 2 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between 2 and 6 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Between 6 and 12 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 12 months and more  Year of departure / arriving _ _ _ _</p>
PL2002A_YRTSTAY	PL2002A_YRTSTAY	Year of departure or arrival to temporary stay	<p>5. What is the real duration of your absence or staying? If the answer is: 1 in question 5, and 2 or 3 in question 4 go to question 7; 4 in question 5 - if the person stay abroad or arrived from abroad - fill in the year of departure / arriving</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Up to 2 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between 2 and 6 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Between 6 and 12 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 12 months and more  Year of departure / arriving _ _ _ _</p>
PL2002A_RESIDREAS	PL2002A_RESIDREAS	Reason for absence or temporary stay	<p>6. What is the reason of your absence or staying? If the answer is: 1 in the question 5 and 4 or 5 in question 4 - finish enumeration of this person</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Education  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Work  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Family reasons  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Treatment, convalescence  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Living conditions  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Living in health care institution (for child or adult)  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (military)  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Refugee (for foreigners)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other reasons (specify) ____</p>
PL2002A_RESIDREAS2	PL2002A_RESIDREAS2	Other reasons for absence or temporary stay	<p>6. What is the reason of your absence or staying? If the answer is: 1 in the question 5 and 4 or 5 in question 4 - finish enumeration of this person</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Education  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Work  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Family reasons  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Treatment, convalescence  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Living conditions  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Living in health care institution (for child or adult)  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (military)  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Refugee (for foreigners)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other reasons (specify) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_EMIGRANT	PL2002A_EMIGRANT	Time spent abroad	<p>4. Do you live here permanently and were you present or absent on May 20th at midnight or do you stay here temporarily? If the answer is: 1 go to question 7; 3 give the name of the country of staying; 5 give the name of the country of origin</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Live permanently - present - question 7  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Live permanently - absent  Stay in other place in Poland  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Live permanently - absent  Stay abroad: Name of the country ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stay temporarily - arrived from other place in Poland  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Stay temporarily - arrived from abroad  Name of the country ____</p> <p>5. What is the real duration of your absence or staying?  If the answer is: 1 in question 5, and 2 or 3 in question 4 go to question 7; 4 in question 5 - if the person stay abroad or arrived from abroad - fill in the year of departure / arriving</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Up to 2 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between 2 and 6 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Between 6 and 12 months  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 12 months and more  Year of departure / arriving _ _ _ _</p>
PL2002A_VOVI1YR	PL2002A_VOVI1YR	Voivodship of residence one year ago	
PL2002A_CNTRY1YR	PL2002A_CNTRY1YR	Country of residence one year ago	
PL2002A_YRLOC	PL2002A_YRLOC	Time living in locality	<p>17. Since when have you lived/stayed in this locality? (urban, rural community - gmina)  If at length of your stay outside a current place of residence in years 1989-2002 was 12 months or more - please fill in answer 3. If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 19; 3 - fill in the year (for years 2001 and 2002 - month and year) and go to question 18</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Since birth day, go to question 19  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Since 1988 or longer, go to question 19  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Since 1989 or shorter, go to question 18  _ _ Month  _ _ _ _ Year</p>
PL2002A_YRARR	PL2002A_YRARR	Year of arrival to the locality	<p>17. Since when have you lived/stayed in this locality? (urban, rural community - gmina)  If at length of your stay outside a current place of residence in years 1989-2002 was 12 months or more - please fill in answer 3. If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 19; 3 - fill in the year (for years 2001 and 2002 - month and year) and go to question 18</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Since birth day, go to question 19  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Since 1988 or longer, go to question 19  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Since 1989 or shorter, go to question 18  _ _ Month  _ _ _ _ Year</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_RESPREV	PL2002A_RESPREV	Previous place of residence	<p>18. Please give the name of the previous place of residence and complete the migration questionnaire M</p> <p>If the answer is: 1, fill in points a, b, c; 2, give the name of the country of previous residence. For persons absent at least 12 months - do not fill in the migration questionnaire M</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Other locality in Poland</p> <p>a) Voivodship ____</p> <p>b) Community (gmina) ____</p> <p>c) Type of locality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban areas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural areas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Abroad</p> <p>Name of country of previous residence: ____</p>
PL2002A_VOVPREV	PL2002A_VOVPREV	Voivodship of previous place of residence	<p>18. Please give the name of the previous place of residence and complete the migration questionnaire M</p> <p>If the answer is: 1, fill in points a, b, c; 2, give the name of the country of previous residence. For persons absent at least 12 months - do not fill in the migration questionnaire M</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Other locality in Poland</p> <p>a) Voivodship ____</p> <p>b) Community (gmina) ____</p> <p>c) Type of locality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban areas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural areas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Abroad</p> <p>Name of country of previous residence: ____</p>
PL2002A_RURALPREV	PL2002A_RURALPREV	Type of the locality of previous place of residence	<p>18. Please give the name of the previous place of residence and complete the migration questionnaire M</p> <p>If the answer is: 1, fill in points a, b, c; 2, give the name of the country of previous residence. For persons absent at least 12 months - do not fill in the migration questionnaire M</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Other locality in Poland</p> <p>a) Voivodship ____</p> <p>b) Community (gmina) ____</p> <p>c) Type of locality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban areas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural areas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Abroad</p> <p>Name of country of previous residence: ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_CNTRYPREV	PL2002A_CNTRYPREV	Country of previous residence	<p>18. Please give the name of the previous place of residence and complete the migration questionnaire M If the answer is: 1, fill in points a, b, c; 2, give the name of the country of previous residence. For persons absent at least 12 months - do not fill in the migration questionnaire M</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Other locality in Poland a) Voivodship ____ b) Community (gmina) ____ c) Type of locality <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban areas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural areas <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Abroad Name of country of previous residence: ____</p>
PL2002A_SEEKWRK	PL2002A_SEEKWRK	Seeking employment	<p>19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business? If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, go to question 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28</p> <p>25. Are you looking for a job actively? If the answer is: 1 - go to question 26; 2 - go to question 27; 3 - go to question 28.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 26 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No, you have found a job and have been waiting to start it, go to question 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, go to question 28</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_ABLEWRK	PL2002A_ABLEWRK	Ability to start employment	<p>19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business? If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 20  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, go to question 25  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28</p> <p>25. Are you looking for a job actively? If the answer is: 1 - go to question 26; 2 - go to question 27; 3 - go to question 28.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 26  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No, you have found a job and have been waiting to start it, go to question 27  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, go to question 28</p> <p>26. Would you be able to start working in the week from May 13th to May 19th or next providing that found a job?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
PL2002A_DURSEEK	PL2002A_DURSEEK	Duration of seeking employment	<p>19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business? If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 20  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, go to question 25  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28</p> <p>25. Are you looking for a job actively? If the answer is: 1 - go to question 26; 2 - go to question 27; 3 - go to question 28.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 26  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No, you have found a job and have been waiting to start it, go to question 27  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, go to question 28</p> <p>27. How long have you been actively looking for a job? Please, give the number of months: __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_OCC	PL2002A_OCC	Occupation	<p>20. Were you employed during the reference week as (concerns the week from May 13th to 19th):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Full-time paid-employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Part-time paid-employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employer  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own-account worker (without employees)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Agent (in all kind of agencies)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Members of agricultural production co-operative  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Contributing family worker  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Clergyman/woman</p> <p>21. What is your occupation?  Please specify name of the performed occupation or position or describe main performed activities: ____</p>
PL2002A_ACTIVITY	PL2002A_ACTIVITY	Economic activity	<p>20. Were you employed during the reference week as (concerns the week from May 13th to 19th):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Full-time paid-employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Part-time paid-employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employer  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own-account worker (without employees)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Agent (in all kind of agencies)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Members of agricultural production co-operative  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Contributing family worker  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Clergyman/woman</p> <p>22. What is the main kind of economic activity of the company (institution) in which you have main job?  You may also give the name of a company/institution: ____</p>
PL2002A_IND	PL2002A_IND	Industry (main employer)	<p>20. Were you employed during the reference week as (concerns the week from May 13th to 19th):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Full-time paid-employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Part-time paid-employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employer  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own-account worker (without employees)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Agent (in all kind of agencies)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Members of agricultural production co-operative  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Contributing family worker  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Clergyman/woman</p> <p>22. What is the main kind of economic activity of the company (institution) in which you have main job?  You may also give the name of a company/institution: ____</p>
PL2002A_IND2	PL2002A_IND2	Industry (additional employer)	<p>23. Do you perform any additional job?  If the answer is: 1 - go to question 24; 2 - go to question 28</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 24  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No, go to question 28</p> <p>24. What is the main kind of economic activity of the company (institution) in which you have additional job?  You may also give the name of the company/institution: _____  Go to question 28.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_INCADD	PL2002A_INCADD	Additional source of maintenance	<p>30. What is your main source of maintenance? (It concerns the first position in your incomes)</p> <p>Incomes from paid-employment  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In public non-agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In private non-agriculture sector (including producer's co-operative)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In public agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In private agriculture sector (including producers' co-operative)  Incomes from self-employment (own-account work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Outside agriculture  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 In own private farm (or plot of land)  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 In agriculture outside own private farm (or plot of land)  Non-earned source  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Retirement pay (employee, derivative and combatant)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Retirement pay of farmers  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Pension resulting from an inability to work  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Social pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Family pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Unemployment benefit  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Welfare allowance  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Others (specify): ____  Other incomes  <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Incomes from owning  <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Incomes from leasing  Maintained by other persons  <input type="checkbox"/> 18 From this household  <input type="checkbox"/> 19 From other household</p> <p>31. What is your additional (a) source of maintenance (the second position in your incomes)? ____  Put the number from any incomes not maintained by other persons from question 30.  Or, put the number 99 if ?no concern?</p>
PL2002A_INCOTH	PL2002A_INCOTH	First type of unearned source of income	<p>32. What kind of benefits (b) from non-earned source of income do you receive?  Please use no more than three types of non-earned source of maintenance showed in question 30 (possible answers from ?non-earned source? category only)</p> <p>____  ____  ____</p>
PL2002A_INCOTH2	PL2002A_INCOTH2	Second type of unearned source of income	<p>32. What kind of benefits (b) from non-earned source of income do you receive?  Please use no more than three types of non-earned source of maintenance showed in question 30 (possible answers from ?non-earned source? category only)</p> <p>____  ____  ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_INCSRC	PL2002A_INCSRC	Main source of maintenance	<p>30. What is your main source of maintenance? (It concerns the first position in your incomes)</p> <p>Incomes from paid-employment  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In public non-agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In private non-agriculture sector (including producer's co-operative)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In public agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In private agriculture sector (including producers' co-operative)  Incomes from self-employment (own-account work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Outside agriculture  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 In own private farm (or plot of land)  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 In agriculture outside own private farm (or plot of land)  Non-earned source  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Retirement pay (employee, derivative and combatant)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Retirement pay of farmers  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Pension resulting from an inability to work  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Social pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Family pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Unemployment benefit  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Welfare allowance  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Others (specify): ____  Other incomes  <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Incomes from owning  <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Incomes from leasing  Maintained by other persons  <input type="checkbox"/> 18 From this household  <input type="checkbox"/> 19 From other household</p>
PL2002A_HEAD	PL2002A_HEAD	Head or representative of a household	<p>7. What is your relationship to the head of private household?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cohabitant (common-law partner) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son/ daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Father/ mother <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Father-in-law/ mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Brother/ sister <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Grandfather / grandmother <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Grandson/ granddaughter <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other relative (specify: e.g. sister-in-law, uncle, niece, etc.) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Non-relative person (if he/she is a common-law partner of a member of the household please fill in: Common-law partner of person No ____  In order to separate the families from household fill in the number of parents to all persons, being children of the member of this household - fill in: Child of person No ( ) Child of person No ____ and No ____ No of private household ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_RELATE	PL2002A_RELATE	Relationship to the head of household	<p>7. What is your relationship to the head of private household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cohabitant (common-law partner)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son/ daughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Father/ mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Father-in-law/ mother-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Brother/ sister</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Grandfather / grandmother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Grandson/ granddaughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other relative (specify: e.g. sister-in-law, uncle, niece, etc.) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Non-relative person (if he/she is a common-law partner of a member of the household please fill in: Common-law partner of person No ____</p> <p>In order to separate the families from household fill in the number of parents to all persons, being children of the member of this household - fill in: Child of person No ( ) Child of person No ____ and No ____ No of private household ____</p>
PL2002A_SPLOCO	PL2002A_SPLOCO	Person number of common-law partner	
PL2002A_PARLOCO	PL2002A_PARLOCO	Person number of the first parent	
PL2002A_PARLOCO2	PL2002A_PARLOCO2	Person number of the second parent	
PL2002A_FAMPOS	PL2002A_FAMPOS	Position in the family in a household or collective housing	<p>7. What is your relationship to the head of private household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cohabitant (common-law partner)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son/ daughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Father/ mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Father-in-law/ mother-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Brother/ sister</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Grandfather / grandmother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Grandson/ granddaughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other relative (specify: e.g. sister-in-law, uncle, niece, etc.) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Non-relative person (if he/she is a common-law partner of a member of the household please fill in: Common-law partner of person No ____</p> <p>In order to separate the families from household fill in the number of parents to all persons, being children of the member of this household - fill in: Child of person No ( ) Child of person No ____ and No ____ No of private household ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_FAMPOS2	PL2002A_FAMPOS2	Position in a household according to family composition	<p>7. What is your relationship to the head of private household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cohabitant (common-law partner)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son/ daughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Father/ mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Father-in-law/ mother-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Brother/ sister</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Grandfather / grandmother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Grandson/ granddaughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other relative (specify: e.g. sister-in-law, uncle, niece, etc.) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Non-relative person (if he/she is a common-law partner of a member of the household please fill in: Common-law partner of person No ____</p> <p>In order to separate the families from household fill in the number of parents to all persons, being children of the member of this household - fill in: Child of person No ( ) Child of person No ____ and No ____ No of private household ____</p>
PL2002A_PARENT	PL2002A_PARENT	Parents of a child in a reconstructed household	<p>7. What is your relationship to the head of private household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cohabitant (common-law partner)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son/ daughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Father/ mother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Father-in-law/ mother-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Brother/ sister</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Grandfather / grandmother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Grandson/ granddaughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other relative (specify: e.g. sister-in-law, uncle, niece, etc.) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Non-relative person (if he/she is a common-law partner of a member of the household please fill in: Common-law partner of person No ____</p> <p>In order to separate the families from household fill in the number of parents to all persons, being children of the member of this household - fill in: Child of person No ( ) Child of person No ____ and No ____ No of private household ____</p>
PL2002A_FAMPOS3	PL2002A_FAMPOS3	Person title according to family status	
PL2002A_WOMEN	PL2002A_WOMEN	Position of women according to family status in a household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_CHLOCO	PL2002A_CHLOCO	Order number of a child in a family	<p>12. How many live born children have you born? ____ If the answer is 0, go to question 14</p> <p>Live born child is an infant, that after separation from its mother breathes or shows and evidence signs of life, e.g. beating of the heart, definite movement of voluntary muscles, crying.</p> <p>13. Please give the information of all live born children (Repeat the question for each child)</p> <p>1. Number of children in order of bearing  <input type="checkbox"/> 1  <input type="checkbox"/> 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3  <input type="checkbox"/> 4  <input type="checkbox"/> 5  <input type="checkbox"/> 6  <input type="checkbox"/> 7  <input type="checkbox"/> 8  <input type="checkbox"/> 9  <input type="checkbox"/> 10</p> <p>2. Given name: ____</p> <p>3. Sex  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>4. Date of birth      __ Month      ___ Year</p>
PL2002A_FAMGRAND	PL2002A_FAMGRAND	Position of a person in a household with grandparents, grandchildren, or siblings	
PL2002A_FARMUSR	PL2002A_FARMUSR	Farm users	<p>19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business? If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 20  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, go to question 25  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28</p> <p>28. Are you a holder of an agricultural farm (plot) or are you a member of a household with an agricultural farm (plot) holder? If the answer is: 1 - give the size of arable land and go to question 29; 2 - go to question 29; 3 - go to question 30.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes; you are a holder of the agricultural farm/plot, go to question 29 Size of farm or plot: ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes; you are a member of a household with a farm holder, go to question 29  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, go to question 30</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_WRKFARM	PL2002A_WRKFARM	Number of months worked in own agricultural farm during the last 12 months	<p>19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business? If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 20  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, go to question 25  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28</p> <p>28. Are you a holder of an agricultural farm (plot) or are you a member of a household with an agricultural farm (plot) holder? If the answer is: 1 - give the size of arable land and go to question 29; 2 - go to question 29; 3 - go to question 30.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes; you are a holder of the agricultural farm/plot, go to question 29  Size of farm or plot: ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes; you are a member of a household with a farm holder, go to question 29  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, go to question 30</p> <p>29. Please give the number of months worked in your agricultural farm (plot) within the last 12 months?  Months _ _</p>
PL2002A_CLASSWK	PL2002A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business? If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 20  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No, go to question 25  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28</p> <p>20. Were you employed during the reference week as (concerns the week from May 13th to 19th):  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Full-time paid-employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Part-time paid-employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employer  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own-account worker (without employees)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Agent (in all kind of agencies)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Members of agricultural production co-operative  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Contributing family worker  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Clergyman/woman</p>
PL2002A_NEMPLOY	PL2002A_NEMPLOY	Employment according to the number of workplaces	<p>23. Do you perform any additional job? If the answer is: 1 - go to question 24; 2 - go to question 28</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, go to question 24  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No, go to question 28</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PL2002A_INCPERS	PL2002A_INCPERS	Main source of maintenance of a person	<p>30. What is your main source of maintenance? (It concerns the first position in your incomes)</p> <p>Incomes from paid-employment  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In public non-agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In private non-agriculture sector (including producer's co-operative)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In public agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In private agriculture sector (including producers' co-operative)  Incomes from self-employment (own-account work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Outside agriculture  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 In own private farm (or plot of land)  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 In agriculture outside own private farm (or plot of land)  Non-earned source  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Retirement pay (employee, derivative and combatant)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Retirement pay of farmers  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Pension resulting from an inability to work  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Social pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Family pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Unemployment benefit  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Welfare allowance  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Others (specify): ____  Other incomes  <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Incomes from owning  <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Incomes from leasing  Maintained by other persons  <input type="checkbox"/> 18 From this household  <input type="checkbox"/> 19 From other household</p>
PL2002A_FAMNO	PL2002A_FAMNO	Family number within the household	
PL2002A_BIOFAMTY	PL2002A_BIOFAMTY	Type of nuclear family	

total: 135



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### ■ HHWT: Household weight

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

#### Imputation and derivation

---

##### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### ■ PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

---

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample

02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample

41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample

80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### YEAR: Year

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972

1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012

2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

**ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe****Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais

1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)

2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1\_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1\_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe****Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France

1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti

1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 / Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve

2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin

3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaraş, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Niğde, Nevşehir, Kırşehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartın
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankırı, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Ağrı, Kars, Iğdır, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Muş, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adıyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Şırnak, Siirt

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO1\_PL: Poland, Voivodship 2002 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
616002	Dolnośląskie
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie
616006	Lubelskie
616008	Lubuskie
616010	Łódzkie
616012	Małopolskie
616014	Mazowieckie
616016	Opolskie
616018	Podkarpackie
616020	Podlaskie
616022	Pomorskie
616024	Śląskie
616026	Świętokrzyskie
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie
616030	Wielkopolskie
616032	Zachodniopomorskie

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_PL identifies the household's voivodship within Poland in 2002 and 2011. Voivodships are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_PL is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PL can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Poland can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEO1\_PL2002: Poland, Vovoidship 2002 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	Dolnośląskie
004	Kujawsko pomorskie
006	Lubelskie
008	Lubuskie
010	Łódzkie
012	Małopolskie
014	Mazowieckie
016	Opolskie
018	Podkarpackie
020	Podlaskie
022	Pomorskie
024	Śląskie
026	Świętokrzyskie
028	Warmińsko mazurskie
030	Wielkopolskie
032	Zachodniopomorskie

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_PL2002 identifies the household's voivodship within Poland in 2002. Voivodships are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_PL2002 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Poland can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the

geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

## POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

**description**

## DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**UNREL: Number of unrelated persons****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**URBAN: Urban-rural status****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources

99

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**HEAT: Central heating**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**HOTWATER: Hot water heater****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use

24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract

227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SEWAGE: Sewage****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**WATSUP: Water supply****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AGESTRUCT1: Age of structure

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8

009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47

048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86

087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125

126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164

165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT1 reports the estimated age of the structure in which the household resided.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20

021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59

060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98

099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137

138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176

177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **BATH: Bathing facilities**

**Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BUILTYR: Year structure was built**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876

1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915

1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954

1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993

1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**HHTYPE: Household classification****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+

Romania 2002: 221+

Romania 2011: 500+

Slovenia 2002: 101+

Spain 1991: 181+

Spain 2001-2011: 900+

Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+

Switzerland 2000: 500+

---

## **NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families

9	9 or more families
---	--------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### TOILET: Toilet

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

## description

---

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

---

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_COMMSIZE: Size of the community****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	500,000 or more people
01	200,000 to 499,999
02	100,000 to 199,999
03	50,000 to 99,999
04	20,000 to 49,999
05	10,000 to 19,999
06	7,000 to 9,999
07	5,000 to 6,999
08	2,000 to 4,999
09	Less than 2,000 people
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of the community, in number of people.

UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Communities that are not rural or villages [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_COMMTYPE: Type of community****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">3. Please, give the place of your permanent residence in Poland</span><div class="i1">If it is the same place of permanent residence as has been written in questionnaire A - please, do not fill in this question. Then please go to question 8 on the questionnaire M<br /><br />a) <span class="lang">Voivodship</span> \_\_\_\_<br />b) <span class="lang">Powiat</span> \_\_\_\_<br />c) Community (<span class="lang">gmina</span>) \_\_\_\_<br />d) Type of locality</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Urban area<br />[] 2 Rural area</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban community
2	Rural community
4	Town in a urban-rural community
5	Village in a urban-rural community
8	District of the Central Warsaw community
9	Atypical community

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of community the household resides in.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

\_\_\_\_ 1 <span class="lang">Voivodship</span>  
 <br /> \_\_\_\_ 2 <span class="lang">Powiat</span>  
 <br /> \_\_\_\_ 3 Community (<span class="lang">gmina</span>)  
 <br /> \_\_\_\_ 4 Town</p>

<p>5. Precise address of an enumerated dwelling (or other living quarter) </p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ Locality<br />\_\_ Street, number of building, and number of dwelling</div><p>\_\_ 6. Serial number of building in enumeration district

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## PL2002A\_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households that are in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3

**description**

## DEFINITION

The variable indicates the household number within the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All records

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_PERN: Number of persons in household**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Person number (0-15) &lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">\_\_ Family name and given name<br />\_\_ Year of birth <br />\_\_ Relationship to the head of the household<br />\_\_ Number of private household</div><div class="i2">Number of holders of an agricultural farm (plots of land) in the dwelling \_\_\_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling****Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

\_\_\_ 7. Number of persons enumerated in the dwelling (or in other living quarters)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_URBAN: Type of the locality (rural or urban)

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

3. Please, give the place of your permanent residence in Poland</span><div class="i1">If it is the same place of permanent residence as has been written in questionnaire A - please, do not fill in this question. Then please go to question 8 on the questionnaire M<br /><br />a) <span class="lang">Voivodship</span> \_\_\_\_<br />b) <span class="lang">Powiat</span> \_\_\_\_<br />c) Community (<span class="lang">gmina</span>) \_\_\_\_<br />d) Type of locality</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Urban area<br />[] 2 Rural area</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of locality: whether the locality is urban or rural.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All households

## concept

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_BLDOWN: Owner of the building****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

2. Who is the owner of this building?

1 Private person  
 2 Housing cooperative  
 3 Community (gmina)  
 4 State property  
 5 Working establishment company in public sector  
 6 Working establishment company in private sector  
 7 Social building company  
 8 Other (i.e. religious institutions, foundation, association etc.)  
 Joint ownership (with separate properties of dwellings)

9 Only private persons  
 10 Private persons and community (gmina)  
 11 Private persons and working establishments  
 12 Others  
 13 Joint-ownership without separate property of dwellings

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Private person
02	Housing cooperative
03	Community (gmina)
04	State property
05	Working establishment company in public sector
06	Working establishment company in private sector
07	Social building company
08	Other owner
09	Joint-ownership between private persons
10	Joint-ownership between private persons and community
11	Joint-ownership between private persons and working establishment
12	Joint-ownership between others not previously listed
13	Joint-ownership without separate property of dwellings
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the owner of the building. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_BLDTYPE: Type of building****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

1. Type of building

1 Residential

2 Residential- inventoried or residential-farmers

3 Institutional-collective living quarters (more than half of it is occupied for hotel, dormitory, convent, etc.)

4 Non-residential (more than half of it is occupied for offices, dispensary, school etc.)

5 Reserved for seasonal use

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Residential
2	Residential-inventoried or residential-farmers
3	Collective living quarters
4	Non-residential
5	Reserved for seasonal use
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of building that the dwelling is located in. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [universe unverifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_BLYEAR: Period of the building construction****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

3. a) Period of the building construction  
 1 Before 1918  
 2 1919-1944  
 3 1945-1970  
 4 1971-1978  
 5 1979-1988  
 6 1989-2002  
 7 Under construction  
 3.b) If the answer is 1989 - 2002 - please fill in the year when the building was completed: \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1918
02	1918 to 1944
03	1945 to 1970
04	1971 to 1978
05	1979 to 1988
06	1989
07	1990
08	1991
09	1992
10	1993
11	1994
12	1995
13	1996
14	1997
15	1998
16	1999
17	2000
18	2001
19	2002
20	After 1988, exact date not specified
21	Under construction
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the period of the building's construction, if appointed. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_GASBLD: Piped gas in the building****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">9. Is there gas in this dwelling?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, piped gas <br />[] 2 Yes, bottle gas <br />[] 3 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is piped gas in the building. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_HEATBLD: Central heating in the building****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

10. Type of heating of the dwelling  
 1 Collective central heating: Network  
 2 Collective central heating: Local source of heating in multi-dwelling building  
 3 Individual central heating  
 4 Stores  
 5 Others (specify): \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Network
2	Collective heating for a multi dwelling building
3	Individual central heating
4	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is central heating in the building, and the source of the heat. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

#### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_NFLATS: Number of flats in the building

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of flats in the building. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

#### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

PL2002A0033 is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999999 = NIU.

---

**PL2002A\_NRES: Number of residents of the building**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of residents of the building. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

PL2002A0037 is a 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999999 = NIU.

---

**PL2002A\_SEWAGE: Sewage in the building**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

5. Is there sewage in the building?  1 Yes - connected with sewage system  
 2 Yes - local system  3 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Connected with sewage system
2	Connected to a local system
3	No sewage
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building has a sewage system, and the source of that system. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

#### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **PL2002A\_SPCFLATS: Total floor space of all the flats in the building (in square meters)**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total floor space of all the flats in the building. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

#### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PL2002A0034 is a 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999999 = NIU.

---

### PL2002A\_WATSUP: Piped water in the building

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">4. Are there water-pipes in the building?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes - network<br />[] 2 Yes - local system <br />[] 3 No</div>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From a network
2	From a local system
3	No piped water
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building has a piped water system, and the source of that system. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

##### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

---

##### CONCEPT

---

### PL2002A\_COLLTYPE: Type of collective housing

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

8. Type of enumerated housing unit:

1 Dwelling - a portion of space within a building, set of rooms or one room, including auxiliary rooms, regardless if swelling on basis one or more than one legal title  
 2 Occupied other living quarter (fill in type of quarter or object) \_\_\_\_  
 It is a quarter not adapted to housing conditions and occupied temporarily (e.g. attic, launderette, drying room), moving object (e.g. barrack, caravan, barge) or other quarter, which during the census is place of residence of an enumerated person  
 3 Collective living quarter (fill in the full name) \_\_\_\_  
 It is an object in which stay one more persons, for example: dormitory, hall of residence, workers' hostel, orphanage, borstal, old people's home, humanitarian aid home, convent home, nunnery, hospital, sanatorium, hostel, hotel, motel, guest house or other place  
 \_\_\_\_ Symbol of the type of collective living quarter

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
51	Boarding schools
52	Dormitories
53	Hotels for workers
54	Orphanages
55	Other institutions taking care of children
56	Community homes for pensioners and old people
57	Community homes for pregnant women and single mothers
58	Nursing homes for chronically ill or disabled
59	Mental hospital, detoxification centers, nursing homes for drug addicts
60	Monasteries, Presbyteries, etc.
61	Shelters and other collectives for homeless persons
62	Other collective housing objects

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of collective housing that the household is in.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Collective households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_FAMTYPE: Composition of the family in a permanently occupied dwelling**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	One-family household
2	Multi-family household
3	One household not being family
4	Two households, both being families
5	Two households, both not being families
6	Two households, one being family and one not being family
7	Three or more households

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the composition of families in a permanently occupied dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_HTYPE: Type of households in a permanently occupied dwelling**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	One-person household

2	Multi-person household
3	Two households, both one-person households
4	Two households, one of them being a multi-person household
5	Two households, both multi-person households
6	Three or more households

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of households and the number of households (if applicable) living in a permanently occupied dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_NFAMP: Number of families living in a permanently occupied dwelling or other living quarter

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No family
01	1 family
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
11	11
10	10

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22+

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families living in a permanently occupied dwelling or other living quarter. This variable should be asked of households in all types of housing units.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_NFLATSAB: Number of abandoned flats

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	There are no abandoned flats
001	1 flat
002	2 flats
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6

007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45

046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55+
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of abandoned flats in the building. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PL2002A\_NFLATSOCC: Number of occupied flats

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

The variable indicates the number of occupied flats in the building. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PL2002A0040 is a 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999999 = NIU.

---

## PL2002A\_NHHP: Number of households living in a permanently occupied dwelling or other living quarter

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 household
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households living in a permanently occupied dwelling or other living quarter. This variable should be asked of households in all types of housing units.

#### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings including provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## PL2002A\_NPERP: Number of persons living in a permanently occupied dwelling or other living quarter

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

4. Do you live here permanently and were you present or absent on May 20th at midnight or do you stay here temporarily?  
 If the answer is: 1 go to question 7; 3 give the name of the country of staying; 5 give the name of the country of origin  
 1 Live permanently - present - question 7  
 2 Live permanently - absent  
 Stay in other place in Poland  
 3 Live permanently - absent  
 Stay abroad: Name of the country \_\_\_\_  
 4 Stay temporarily - arrived from other place in Poland  
 5 Stay temporarily - arrived from abroad  
 Name of the country \_\_\_\_

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons living in a permanently occupied dwelling or other living quarter. This variable should be asked of households in all types of housing units.

#### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## PL2002A\_RMTYPE: Type of housing unit

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

8. Type of enumerated housing unit:

1 Dwelling - a portion of space within a building, set of rooms or one room, including auxiliary rooms, regardless if swelling on basis one or more than one legal title  
 2 Occupied other living quarter (fill in type of

quarter or object) \_\_\_\_

It is a quarter not adapted to housing conditions and occupied temporarily (e.g. attic, launderette, drying room), moving object (e.g. barrack, caravan, barge) or other quarter, which during the census is place of residence of an enumerated person

3 Collective living quarter (fill in the full name) \_\_\_\_

It is an object in which stay one more persons, for example: dormitory, hall of residence, workers' hostel, orphanage, borstal, old people's home, humanitarian aid home, convent home, nunnery, hospital, sanatorium, hostel, hotel, motel, guest house or other place

\_\_\_\_ Symbol of the type of collective living quarter

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private dwelling
2	Other occupied living quarters
3	Collective housing

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of housing unit.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_ROOMSBLD: Number of rooms in the building**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the building. If there were two or more enumerated dwellings in the building, the question was asked only to the first enumerated dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: First enumerated dwelling in the building [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PL2002A0041 is a 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999999 = NIU.

## PL2002A\_BUSFSPC: Total floor space of the dwelling used for business purposes only (in square meters)

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

5. Useful floor space of this dwelling (In round meters squared)  
 Total (i.e. total floor space of all lodgings in the dwelling: rooms, kitchens, hall, bathroom, toilet, pantry, veranda, etc.): \_\_\_\_  
 b) Of which, floor space of dwelling used exclusively for conducting economic activities: \_\_\_\_

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50 to 99
100	100 to 149
150	150 to 199
200	200+
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total floor space of the dwelling that is used for business purposes only.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: type I none; type II 97.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_BUSROOM: Number of rooms (pokoi) used for business purposes only****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

4. Number of rooms in this dwelling?  
 a) Total (do not include kitchen, hall, bathroom, toilet, veranda, pantry etc.): \_\_\_\_  
 b) Of which rooms are used exclusively for conducting economic activity (for example: office, study room, workshop, etc.) \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	There are no rooms used for business purposes only
01	1 room used for business purposes only
02	2 rooms used for business purposes only
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used for business purposes only. There are no rooms used for business purposes only if all the rooms are used as living rooms.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_FLRSPC: Total floor space of the dwelling (in square meters)****Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

5. Useful floor space of this dwelling (In round meters squared)  
 Total (i.e. total floor space of all lodgings in the dwelling: rooms, kitchens, hall, bathroom, toilet, pantry, veranda, etc.):  
 \_\_\_\_ Of which, floor space of dwelling used exclusively for conducting economic activities: \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0007	7 or less
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31

0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70

0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99
0100	100
0101	101
0102	102
0103	103
0104	104
0105	105
0106	106
0107	107
0108	108
0109	109

0110	110
0111	111
0112	112
0113	113
0114	114
0115	115
0116	116
0117	117
0118	118
0119	119
0120	120
0121	121
0122	122
0123	123
0124	124
0125	125
0126	126
0127	127
0128	128
0129	129
0130	130
0131	131
0132	132
0133	133
0134	134
0135	135
0136	136
0137	137
0138	138
0139	139
0140	140
0141	141
0142	142
0143	143
0144	144
0145	145
0146	146
0147	147
0148	148

0149	149
0150	150
0151	151
0152	152
0153	153
0154	154
0155	155
0156	156
0157	157
0158	158
0159	159
0160	160
0161	161
0162	162
0163	163
0164	164
0165	165
0166	166
0167	167
0168	168
0169	169
0170	170
0171	171
0172	172
0173	173
0174	174
0175	175
0176	176
0177	177
0178	178
0179	179
0180	180
0181	181
0182	182
0183	183
0184	184
0185	185
0186	186
0187	187

0188	188
0189	189
0190	190
0191	191
0192	192
0193	193
0194	194
0195	195
0196	196
0197	197
0198	198
0199	199
0200	200
0201	201
0202	202
0203	203
0204	204
0205	205
0206	206
0207	207
0208	208
0209	209
0210	210
0211	211
0212	212
0213	213
0214	214
0215	215
0216	216
0217	217
0218	218
0219	219
0220	220
0221	221
0222	222
0223	223
0224	224
0225	225
0226	226

0227	227
0228	228
0229	229
0230	230
0231	231
0232	232
0233	233
0234	234
0235	235
0236	236
0237	237
0238	238
0239	239
0240	240
0241	241
0242	242
0243	243
0244	244
0245	245
0246	246
0247	247
0248	248
0249	249
0250	250 to 299
0300	300 to 349
0350	350 to 399
0400	400 to 449
0450	450 to 499
0500	500+
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total floor space of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_KITCHEN: Space used for the kitchen****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

3. Is there a kitchen in this dwelling?   
 With a window or floor space less than 4 meters squared   
 Number of kitchens:   
 6 Without a window of floor space less than 4 meters squared   
 7 Kitchen is a part of the dining or living room   
 8 No kitchen or a kitchen as a separated part of living room

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	There is a room for the kitchen and no other kitchen space
2	There is a space used for the kitchen not in a room
3	The kitchen is a part of the living or dining room
4	No kitchen or as part of the living or dining room
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is space for kitchen (that is not in a room) in the dwelling. A kitchen is defined as a room with a window that has an overall floor space of 4 square meters or more.

Due to lack of lighting or the overall floor space being below 4 meters squares, there may not be a room for a kitchen; but there could be space in the dwelling that serves the same role as the typical kitchen.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: type I none; type II 90.6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_NFOR: Number of foreigners in a dwelling****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 none
1	1 person
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of foreigners in a dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98.5%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_NFOREU: Number of foreigners in a dwelling that are citizens of European countries**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 person
2	2
3	3
4	4+

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of foreigners that are citizens of European countries in a dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: type I none; type II 98.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_NKITCHEN: Number of rooms that are kitchens

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

3. Is there a kitchen in this dwelling?  With a window or floor space less than 4 meters squared  Number of kitchens: \_\_  6 Without a window of floor space less than 4 meters squared   
  7 Kitchen is a part of the dining or living room   
  8 No kitchen or a kitchen as a separated part of living room

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No kitchen
1	1 kitchen
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwellings that are kitchens. For this variable, a kitchen is defined as a room with a window that has an overall floor space of 4 square meters or more.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: type I none; type II 7.6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_OWNERSHP: Type of ownership of the dwelling****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

2. What is the type of ownership of this dwelling?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Is owned by a private person <br />[] 2 Is owed by co-operative dwelling <br />[] 3 Is tenant by co-operative <br />[] 4 Is owned by community (<span class="lang">gmina</span>)<br />[] 5 Is owned by state property <br />[] 6 Is owned by establishment company <br />[] 7 Is owned by social building company <br />[] 8 Other type of ownership (specify) \_\_\_\_ </div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Private person
2	Co-operative dwelling, owner
3	Co-operative dwelling, tenant
4	Community (gmina)
5	State property
6	Establishment company
7	Social building company
8	Other type of ownership

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the owner of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms (pokoi) in the dwelling****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

4. Number of rooms in this dwelling?  
 a) Total (do not include kitchen, hall, bathroom, toilet, veranda, pantry etc.): \_\_\_\_  
 b) Of which rooms are used exclusively for conducting economic activity (for example: office, study room, workshop, etc.) \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No rooms
01	1 room
02	2 rooms
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_WATRUNN: Running water in the dwelling****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">6. a) Is there piped water in this dwelling?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, both hot and cold water<br />[] 2 Yes, only cold water <br />[] 3 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, both hot and cold water
2	Yes, only cold water
3	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is running water in the dwelling. The variable distinguishes between dwellings with both hot and cold running water, and buildings with just cold running water.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_BATH: Bathroom in the dwelling****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">7. Is there a bathroom with bathtub and/ or shower? </span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a bathroom in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_BEDROOM: Number of bedrooms in the dwelling (excluding rooms used for business purposes only)

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">4. Number of rooms in this dwelling?</span><div class="i1">a) Total (do not include kitchen, hall, bathroom, toilet, veranda, pantry etc.): \_\_\_<br />b) Of which rooms are used exclusively for conducting economic activity (for example: office, study room, workshop, etc.) \_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	0 (kitchen room only)
1	1 room
2	2 rooms
3	3

4	4
5	5+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the dwelling, excluding rooms used for business purposes only.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **PL2002A\_BUSNROOM2: Number of rooms (izb) in the dwelling (excluding rooms used for business purposes only)**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

>4. Number of rooms in this dwelling?  
 a) Total (do not include kitchen, hall, bathroom, toilet, veranda, pantry etc.): \_\_\_\_  
 b) Of which rooms are used exclusively for conducting economic activity (for example: office, study room, workshop, etc.) \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1 room
02	2 rooms
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17+
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the private dwelling, excluding rooms used for business purposes only.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_FUEL: Type of fuel or energy used to heat the dwelling

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

11. The type of fuel or energy used for heating the dwelling </span><div class="i1">If the answer is 3 or 4 or 5 in question 10 - please give the answer.<br /><br />[] 1 Constant fuel (coke, coal, patent fuel, wood)<br />[] 2 Gas (gaseous fuel)<br />[] 3 Liquid fuel (propulsive fuel, fuel oil)<br />[] 4 Electricity <br />[] 5 Two kinds of fuel (i.e. gas-oil, gas-coal, etc.) <br />[] 6 Others (specify): \_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Solid fuel
2	Gas
3	Liquid fuel
4	Electricity
5	Two types of fuel
6	Other type

9

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of fuel or energy that is used to heat the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings that do not have a collective central heating system [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_GAS: Gas in the dwelling**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

9. Is there gas in this dwelling?  1 Yes, piped gas   
  2 Yes, bottle gas   
  3 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, piped gas
2	Yes, bottled gas
3	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is gas in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_HEAT: Heating in the dwelling****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

10. Type of heating of the dwelling

1 Collective central heating: Network  
 2 Collective central heating: Local source of heating in multi-dwelling building  
 3 Individual central heating  
 4 Stores  
 5 Others (specify): \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Collective central heating, network
2	Collective central heating, local source of heating in multi-dwelling building
3	Individual central heating
4	Stoves
5	Other type
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of heat generation for the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_ROOMS2: Number of rooms (izb) in the dwelling****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

4. Number of rooms in this dwelling?  
 a) Total (do not include kitchen, hall, bathroom, toilet, veranda, pantry etc.): \_\_\_\_  
 b) Of which rooms are used exclusively for conducting economic activity (for example: office, study room, workshop, etc.) \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1 room
02	2 rooms
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19+
99	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in a private dwelling.

#### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_SPCBUSN: Floor space in the dwelling (in square meters, excluding the space used for business purposes only)**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

5. Useful floor space of this dwelling (In round meters squared)  
 Total (i.e. total floor space of all lodgings in the dwelling: rooms, kitchens, hall, bathroom, toilet, pantry, veranda, etc.):  
 Of which, floor space of dwelling used exclusively for conducting economic activities:

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Less than 30 square meters
02	30 to 39
03	40 to 49
04	50 to 59
05	60 to 79
06	80 to 99
07	100 to 119
08	120 to 199
09	200 or more square meters
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor space in the dwelling (in meters squared), excluding the space used for business purposes only.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_TOILET: Flush toilet in the dwelling****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="em"&gt;8. Is there a flush toilet in this dwelling?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Yes&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 No&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a flush toilet in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_WATHEAT: Place of heating the water****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="em"&gt;6. b) Is there piped hot water in this dwelling? &lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Heating outside the dwelling &lt;br /&gt;[] 2 Heating in dwelling or in one family building&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Heated outside the dwelling
2	Heated in a dwelling or in a family building

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location where the running water is heated for the dwelling, if applicable.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings with hot running water [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_CLASWKHH: Social-economic class of households

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Household of employes
2	Household of users of a private farm (or a plot of land)
3	Household of farmers
4	Self-employed
5	Household of pensioners
6	Household of persons receiving a pension for unable to work
7	Household of persons having other source of unearned income
8	Household of persons having income from ownership
9	Other household

## description

### DEFINITION

The variable indicates the socio-economic class of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_COLLTYPE2: Type of collective housing****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

8. Type of enumerated housing unit:&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">[] 1 Dwelling - a portion of space within a building, set of rooms or one room, including auxiliary rooms, regardless if swelling on basis one or more than one legal title<br /><br />[] 2 Occupied other living quarter (fill in type of quarter or object) \_\_\_</div><div class="i2">It is a quarter not adapted to housing conditions and occupied temporarily (e.g. attic, launderette, drying room), moving object (e.g. barrack, caravan, barge) or other quarter, which during the census is place of residence of an enumerated person</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Collective living quarter (fill in the full name) \_\_\_</div><div class="i2">It is an object in which stay one more persons, for example: dormitory, hall of residence, workers' hostel, orphanage, borstal, old people's home, humanitarian aid home, convent home, nunnery, hospital, sanatorium, hostel, hotel, motel, guest house or other place</div><div class="i1">\_\_\_ Symbol of the type of collective living quarter</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
51	Boarding schools
52	Dormitories
53	Hotels for workers
54	Orphanages
55	Other institutions taking care of children
56	Community homes for pensioners and old people
57	Community homes for pregnant women and single mothers
58	Nursing homes for chronically ill or disabled
59	Mental hospital, detoxification centers, nursing homes for drug addicts
60	Monasteries, presbyteries, etc.
61	Shelters for homeless, other collectives of homeless
62	Other collective housing objects

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of collective housing.

UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Collective households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_HHTYPE: Type of household****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private household
2	Collective household

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is a private or collective household.

UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_NEMP: Number of persons currently working in the household****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household currently working.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 8.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_NFEM: Number of females in the household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of females in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies:type I none; type II 11.1%]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PL2002A\_NMALE: Number of males in the household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

The variable indicates the number of males in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 18.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_NUNEMP: Number of persons currently unemployed in the household**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household currently unemployed.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies type I none; type II 77.7%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_OWNERSHP2: Owner of the dwelling**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

2. Who is the owner of this building?

1 Private person  
 2 Housing co-operative  
 3 Community (gmina)  
 4 State property  
 5 Working establishment company in public sector  
 6 Working establishment company in private sector  
 7 Social building company  
 8 Other (i.e. religious institutions, foundation, association etc.)  
 Joint ownership (with separate properties of dwellings)  
 9 Only private persons  
 10 Private persons and community (gmina)  
 11 Private persons and working establishments  
 12 Others  
 13 Joint-ownership without separate property of dwellings

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Owned by a private person, who occupies the dwelling
02	Co-owned by a private person, who occupies the dwelling
03	Owned by a private person (that does not occupy the dwelling)
04	Co-owned by a private person (that does not occupy the dwelling)
05	Co-operative owned dwelling, the owner occupies the dwelling
06	Co-operative owned dwelling (owner does not occupy the dwelling)
07	Co-operative rented dwelling
08	Owned by community
09	Co-owned by community
10	Owned by state
11	Co-owned by state
12	Owned by employer
13	Co-owned by employer
14	Social building company
15	Other owner

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the owner of the dwelling. This variable was asked only of private dwellings.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_PERNOAGR: Person number of a holder of an agricultural farm****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Person number (0-15) &lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">\_\_\_ Family name and given name<br />\_\_\_ Year of birth <br />\_\_\_ Relationship to the head of the household<br />\_\_\_ Number of private household</div><div class="i2">Number of holders of an agricultural farm (plots of land) in the dwelling \_\_\_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No farm holder in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
21	21
36	36
91	91
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of a holder of an agricultural farm in the household. A farm holder is a person or group of people that owns more than 1 hectare of agricultural land.

UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 77.8%]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_PERNOHD: Person number of the household head****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Person number (0-15) &lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">\_\_\_ Family name and given name<br />\_\_\_ Year of birth <br />\_\_\_ Relationship to the head of the household<br />\_\_\_ Number of private household</div><div class="i2">Number of holders of an agricultural farm (plots of land) in the dwelling \_\_\_\_\_</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
41	41
43	43
48	48
49	49
51	51
52	52
54	54
55	55
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
67	67
71	71
76	76
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
91	91
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96

99

Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the head of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PL2002A\_FAMCOMP: Composition of the family of the household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	One family
2	Two families
3	Three or more families
4	One person (not being family)
5	More than one person (not being family)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families in the household and whether there are persons in the household not being family.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**PL2002A\_NDIS: Number of disabled persons in the household**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of disabled persons in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 67.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_NDISBIO: Number of persons biologically disabled in the household**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons biologically disabled.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 92.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_NDISCERT: Number of persons possessing a certificate of disability in the household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons possessing a certificate of disability.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 72.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_NDISCOMP: Number of disabled persons limited completely in basic activities of daily life in the household****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of disabled persons limited completely in basic activities of daily life in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 97.3%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_NDISNOT: Number of disabled persons not limited in basic activities of daily life in the household****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4+
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of disabled persons not limited in basic activities of daily life in a household.

#### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 88.4%]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **PL2002A\_NDISSER: Number of disabled persons limited seriously in basic activities of daily life in the household**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of disabled persons limited seriously in basic activities of daily life in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 80.3%]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PL2002A\_NECONACT: Number of persons economically active in the household**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of economically active persons in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 29.5%]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_NFAM: Number of families in the household**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 families
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22+

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families in the household.

UNIVERSE  
Poland 2002: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### PL2002A\_NMAINT: Number of persons being maintained in the household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons being maintained in the household.

UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 44.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_INCADDH: Additional source of maintenance of the household****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

1. What is the main and additional source of maintenance of household?&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">Please fill in only one symbol for each household using explanation:</div><div class="i2">a) A source of supplying the most incomes for a whole private household, <br />b) A source of taking the second position in you incomes</div><div class="i1">a. Main (from 1 to 17 or 19 - notation as in question 30) \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i2">Fill in the number of household \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i1">b. Additional (from 1 to 17 or 99 - 'no concern') \_\_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Employed in public non-agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)
02	Employed in private non-agriculture sector (including producers' co-operative)
03	Employed in public agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)
04	Employed in private agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)
05	Self-employed outside agriculture
06	Self-employed in own private farm (or plot of land)
07	Self-employed in agriculture outside own private farm (or plot of land)
08	Retirement pay (employee, derivative and combatant)
09	Retirement pay of farmers
10	Pension resulting from an inability to work
11	Social pension
12	Family pension
13	Unemployment benefit
14	Welfare benefit
15	Other unearned source of maintenance
16	Income from owning
17	Income from leasing
99	No additional source of income

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the additional source of maintenance of private households.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_INCSRCH: Main source of maintenance of the household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

1. What is the main and additional source of maintenance of household?

Please fill in only one symbol for each household using explanation:

a) A source of supplying the most incomes for a whole private household,   
 b) A source of taking the second position in you incomes

a. Main (from 1 to 17 or 19 - notation as in question 30) \_\_\_\_

Fill in the number of household \_\_\_\_

b. Additional (from 1 to 17 or 99 - 'no concern') \_\_\_\_

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Employed in public non-agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)
02	Employed in private non-agriculture sector (including producers' co-operative
03	Employed in public agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)
04	Employed in private agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)
05	Self-employed outside agriculture
06	Self-employed in own private farm (or plot of land)
07	Self-employed in agriculture outside own private farm (or plot of land)
08	Retirement pay (employee, derivative and combatant)
09	Retirement pay of farmers
10	Pension resulting from an inability to work
11	Social pension
12	Family pension
13	Unemployment benefit
14	Welfare benefit

15	Other unearned source of maintenance
16	Incomes from owning
17	Incomes from leasing
19	Being maintained
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of maintenance of private households.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_TENOWN: Tenure status combined with ownership of the flat

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Owner of building
02	Owner of dwelling
03	Member of a housing co-operative, owner of dwelling
04	Member of a housing co-operative, tenant of dwelling
05	The building is owned by a private person
06	The building is co-owned by a private person
07	Owned by a househont co-operative
08	Owned by the community (gmina)
09	State property
10	Owned by establishment company
11	Owned by social building company
12	Other owner

13	Renting (sub-tenant)
14	In a relationship with the flat owner
15	In a relationship with a member of a housing co-operative
16	In a relationship with tenant
17	In a relationship with another user of a dwelling
18	Other tenure status
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the building combined with ownership of the flat for private dwellings.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_TENURE: Tenure status

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

2. What is the tenure status of household?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Ownership of dwelling or building (which does not belong to a housing co-operative)<br />[] 2 Membership of a housing co-operative (own and rented dwellings)<br />[] 3 Main tenant<br />[] 4 Sun-tenant<br />[] 5 Relationship (with the owner or the main tenant) or for perpetuity<br />[] 6 Other (i.e. work for the owner of the dwelling, help in the household, live in the building of religious institution etc.) - Specify \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i2">Fill in the number of household \_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Ownership of dwelling or building
2	Membership of a housing co-operative
3	Renting (main tenant)
4	Renting (sub-tenant)
5	Relationship (with the owner or the main tenant) or for perpetuity

6	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status for private dwellings only.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Private dwellings excluding provisional or mobile housing [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

### PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

#### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

#### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25

0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64

0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

---

**description**

## DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person

her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### **Imputation and derivation**

---

##### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

---

### **NCHILD: Number of own children in household**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner

2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified

4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

---

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE: Age****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24

025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63

064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ■ DURMARR: Duration of current marriage or union

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70

71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

DURMARR reports the duration of the respondent's current marriage or union, or, in some cases, the total years spent within marriage.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**EMARST: Marital status, Europe****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARST: Marital status [general version]****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

**Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous

219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### SEX: Sex

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SUBFNUM: Subfamily membership number**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Non-family or sub-family not identified
0001	1st subfamily
0002	2nd subfamily
0003	3rd subfamily
0004	4th subfamily
0005	5th subfamily
0006	6th subfamily
0007	7th subfamily
0008	8th subfamily
0009	9th subfamily
0010	10th subfamily
0011	11th subfamily
0012	12th subfamily
0013	13th subfamily
0099	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBFNUM gives the number of the subfamily to which the person belongs within the household (1 = first subfamily, 2 = second subfamily, etc.). SUBFNUM records the identification of subfamilies in the original dataset, which generally correspond to conjugal units and their offspring.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **SUBFREL: Relationship to head of subfamily**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted or step child
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4500	Grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent
4810	Nephew/niece
4900	Other relative, n.e.c.

5000	Non-relative
5120	Visitor
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5400	Employee, boarder or guest
5510	Agregado
5600	Group quarters
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBFREL describes the relationship of the individual to the head of the subfamily (in most cases, conjugal unit). It is distinct from RELATE, which identifies a person's relationship to the head of the household. There can be multiple subfamilies within households. The particular subfamily to which a person belongs is recorded in SUBFNUM.

Persons living alone without other family are identified as "heads" of family.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **BIRTHMO: Month of birth**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May

06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639

1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678

1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717

1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756

1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795

1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834

1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873

1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912

1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951

1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990

1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic

12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania

15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.

21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong

31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam

33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania

41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia

43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)

52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CITIZEN: Citizenship****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed

221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **EDUCPL: Educational attainment, Poland**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None or incomplete primary
11	No education
12	Primary incomplete

20	Primary
30	Basic vocational
40	Secondary incomplete
41	Lower secondary
42	Vocational secondary, no certificate
43	General secondary, no certificate
50	Secondary completed
51	Vocational secondary completed
52	General secondary completed
60	Post-secondary
61	Post-secondary incomplete
62	Post-secondary completed
63	Training college
70	University
71	University, bachelor's
72	University, master's
73	University, doctorate
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

EDUCPL indicates the person's educational attainment in Poland in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## LANGPL: Language spoken at home, Poland

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Polish
2	Polish and other language

3	Other language
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

LANGPL indicates the language usually spoken at home in Poland.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan

11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast

15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago

21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia

31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore

33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova

41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia

43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia

53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NATIVITY: Nativity status****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker

3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of

schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents

342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000

Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995

Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990

United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

---

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services

130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

## CONCEPT

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French

France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001

Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000

Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970

Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1960  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals

03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account

121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)

240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## INCSRC: Source of livelihood

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work
02	Property or entrepreneurial income
03	Pension
04	Unemployment benefits
05	Illness or disability benefits

06	Other social support
07	Under state security or care
08	Scholarship
09	Apprenticeship
10	Credits, savings, or capital sale
11	Household support (dependent)
12	Assistance from relatives in country
13	Assistance from relatives, acquaintances abroad
14	Multiple sources
15	Other
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INCSRC indicates the respondent's primary source of livelihood, whether from work, benefits, or various other categories.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LOOKJOB: Period seeking work

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Seeking work less than one year
11	Seeking work less than 1 month
12	Seeking work less than 3 months
13	Seeking work 1 to less than 3 months
14	Seeking work 1 to 6 months
15	Seeking work 3 to 12 months
16	Seeking work 3 to less than 6 months
17	Seeking work 6 to 12 months

20	Seeking work more than 1 year
21	Seeking work more than 1 and up to 2 years
22	Seeking work more than 2 years
90	Seeking work, unspecified period
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

LOOKJOB indicates the continuous period of time that an unemployed person has been seeking work.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda

11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde

15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix

21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada

24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)

33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.
34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR

41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium

44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau

54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGCTRYP: Country of previous residence

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius

11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa

15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix

21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada

24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos

33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary

41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro

43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia

54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit

30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**PENSION: Receives pension or similar benefit**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Yes, receives a pension
11	Retirement
12	Retirement and other
13	Disability
14	Disability and other
15	Other or type not specified
20	No, does not receive a pension
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

PENSION indicates whether the respondent received a pension or similar benefits.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**WRKAVAIL: Available to work**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (Not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## GEOMIG1\_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]

072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]

384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Iliia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]

300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]
380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]

380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]

454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]

620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]

643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavlskaya Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]

643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]
728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]

728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]

826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]

840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]

840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**MIG1\_1\_PL: Voivodship of residence 1 year ago, Poland; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
616002	Dolnośląskie
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie
616006	Lubelskie
616008	Lubuskie
616010	Łódzkie
616012	Małopolskie
616014	Mazowieckie
616016	Opolskie
616018	Podkarpackie
616020	Podlaskie
616022	Pomorskie
616024	Śląskie
616026	Świętokrzyskie
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie
616030	Wielkopolskie
616032	Zachodniopomorskie
616098	Unknown
616099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_1\_PL indicates the person's voivodship of residence 1 year ago within Poland.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70

71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**PL2002A\_AGE: Age****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="em"&gt;2. Date of birth&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_ Day&lt;br /&gt;\_\_ Month&lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_\_\_ Year&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 years
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27

028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66

067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103+
999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PL2002A\_AGE5YR: Age in 5-years age groups

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">2. Date of birth</span><div class="i1">\_\_ Day<br />\_\_ Month<br />\_\_\_\_ Year</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4 years
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	20 to 24
06	25 to 29
07	30 to 34
08	35 to 39
09	40 to 44
10	45 to 49
11	50 to 54
12	55 to 59
13	60 to 64
14	65 to 69
15	70 to 74
16	75 to 79
17	80 to 84

18	85 to 89
19	90 to 94
20	95 to 99
21	100+ years
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

Age: 5-year-age groups.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

### PL2002A\_COLLTYPEP: Type of collective housing

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

8. Type of enumerated housing unit:</p>
</div>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Dwelling - a portion of space within a building, set of rooms or one room, including auxiliary rooms, regardless if swelling on basis one or more than one legal title<br /><br />[] 2 Occupied other living quarter (fill in type of quarter or object) \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i2">It is a quarter not adapted to housing conditions and occupied temporarily (e.g. attic, launderette, drying room), moving object (e.g. barrack, caravan, barge) or other quarter, which during the census is place of residence of an enumerated person</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Collective living quarter (fill in the full name) \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i2">It is an object in which stay one more persons, for example: dormitory, hall of residence, workers' hostel, orphanage, borstal, old people's home, humanitarian aid home, convent home, nunnery, hospital, sanatorium, hostel, hotel, motel, guest house or other place</div><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_ Symbol of the type of collective living quarter</div>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Dwelling - a portion of space within a building, set of rooms or one room, including auxiliary rooms, regardless if swelling on basis one or more than one legal title<br /><br />[] 2 Occupied other living quarter (fill in type of quarter or object) \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i2">It is a quarter not adapted to housing conditions and occupied temporarily (e.g. attic, launderette, drying room), moving object (e.g. barrack, caravan, barge) or other quarter, which during the census is place of residence of an enumerated person</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Collective living quarter (fill in the full name) \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i2">It is an object in which stay one more persons, for example: dormitory, hall of residence, workers' hostel, orphanage, borstal, old people's home, humanitarian aid home, convent home, nunnery, hospital, sanatorium, hostel, hotel, motel, guest house or other place</div><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_ Symbol of the type of collective living quarter</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Boarding schools
02	Dormitories
03	Hotels for workers
04	Orphanages
05	Other institutions taking care of children

06	Community homes for pensioners and old people
07	Community homes for pregnant women and single mothers
08	Nursing homes for chronically ill or disabled
09	Mental hospital, detoxification centers, nursing homes for drug addicts
10	Monasteries, presbyteries, etc.
11	Shelters for homeless, other collectives of homeless
12	Other collective housing objects

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of collective housing.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons in collective households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Person number (0-15) </p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ Family name and given name<br />\_\_ Year of birth <br />\_\_ Relationship to the head of the household<br />\_\_ Number of private household</div><div class="i2">Number of holders of an agricultural farm (plots of land) in the dwelling \_\_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PL2002A\_PERNUMO: Person number**

**Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Person number (0-15) </p>

<div class="i1">\_\_\_ Family name and given name<br />\_\_\_ Year of birth <br />\_\_\_ Relationship to the head of the household<br />\_\_\_ Number of private household</div><div class="i2">Number of holders of an agricultural farm (plots of land) in the dwelling \_\_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
45	45
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74

75	75
76	76
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
37	37
38	38
44	44
46	46
77	77

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**PL2002A\_UNITSIZE: Population of the administrative unit**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	200,000 to 499,999
2	100,000 to 199,999
3	50,000 to 99,999
4	20,000 to 49,999
5	10,000 to 19,999
6	7,000 to 9,999
7	5,000 to 6,999
8	2,000 to 4,999
9	Less than 2,000 persons

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the population of the administrative unit in number of persons.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_AGEMARR: Age at marriage**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

>2. Date of birth</span><div class="i1">\_\_ Day<br />\_\_ Month<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Year</div><span class="em">9. When a current marriage was contracted? (civil or religious) </span><div class="i1">\_\_ Month<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Year</div>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
12	12 to 13 years old
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age at marriage for persons that are legally married or legally separated.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are legally married or separated [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_BIRTHMO: Birth month****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

>2. Date of birth</span><div class="i1">\_\_ Day<br />\_\_ Month<br />\_\_\_\_ Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's birth month.

UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_BIRTHYR: Birth year****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="em"&gt;2. Date of birth&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_ Day&lt;br /&gt;\_\_ Month&lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_\_\_ Year&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1899	1899 or before
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
9999	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's birth year.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PL2002A\_DISLIM: Disability**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">12. Are you limited completely or seriously in basic activities of daily life (up to your age), because of disability or chronic disease? </span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, completely<br />[] 2 Yes, seriously<br />[] 3 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Limited completely in basic activities of daily life
2	Limited seriously in basic activities of daily life
3	Not limited
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person enumerated has a disability, and the level of the disability.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**PL2002A\_DISWRK: Valid certificate of disability****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">13. Do you have a valid certificate of disability?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, go to question 14<br />[] 2 No, go to question 15</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person enumerated possesses a valid certificate of disability.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_EDLEV: Level of education completed****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">10. What is your education level? </span><div class="i1">(Give the highest level of education completed in the education system)<br /><br /><span class="ital">Higher Education:</span><br />[] 1 At least doctorate<br />[] 2 Master's degree, degree in medicine or equivalent<br />[] 3 Non-university certificate or diploma (technical institute, licentiate or bachelor or economist)<br /><br /><span class="ital">Post-Secondary:</span><br />[] 4 Post-secondary with secondary school certificate <br />[] 5 Post-secondary without secondary school certificate <br /><br /><span class="ital">Secondary</span><br />[] 6 Vocational and technical with certificate<br />[] 7 Vocational without certificate<br />[] 8 General with certificate <br />[] 9 General without certificate <br />[] 10 Basic vocational <br /><br /><span class="ital">Primary</span><br />[] 11 Primary completed<br /><br /><span class="ital">Others</span><br />[] 12 Primary not completed and no school education</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Doctorate degree
02	Master's degree, degree in medicine or equivalent
03	Non-university certificate or diploma (technical institute, licentiate, bachelor or economist)
04	Post-secondary with secondary school certificate
05	Post-secondary without secondary school certificate
06	Vocational secondary and technical with certificate
07	Vocational secondary without certificate
08	General secondary with certificate
09	General secondary without certificate
10	Vocational
11	Primary completed
12	Primary not completed and no school education
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education completed.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_MARRYR: Year of contracting the marriage**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">9. When a current marriage was contracted? (civil or religious) </span><div class="i1">\_\_ Month<br />\_ Year</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0000	NIU (not in universe)
1931	1931 or before
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968

1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of contracting the marriage for legally married or legally separated persons.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are legally married or separated [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_MARST: Legal marital status****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

8. What is your legal marital status? (Persons age 15 and up) Concern persons born in 1987 and earlier. If the answer is: 2 or 3 or 6 go to question 9; 1 or 4 or 5 go to question 10  
 1 Single (never married), go to question 10  
 2 Legally married (and living together), go to question 9  
 3 Legally married (living separately), go to question 9  
 4 Widower - widow, go to question 10  
 5 Divorced, go to question 10  
 6 Legally separated (de jure status), go to question 9

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single (never married)
2	Legally married and living together
3	Legally married and living separately
4	Widower or widow
5	Divorced
6	Legally separated
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's legal marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_MARST2: De facto marital status****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

8. What is your legal marital status? (Persons age 15 and up) *Concern persons born in 1987 and earlier. If the answer is: 2 or 3 or 6 go to question 9; 1 or 4 or 5 go to question 10*  
 1 Single (never married), go to question 10  
 2 Legally married (and living together), go to question 9  
 3 Legally married (living separately), go to question 9  
 4 Widower - widow, go to question 10  
 5 Divorced, go to question 10  
 6 Legally separated (de jure status), go to question 9

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single (never married)
2	Married and living together with a spouse
3	Common-law partnership
4	Widower or widow
5	Divorced
6	Legally separated
7	Married but living separately
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's de facto marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_SEX: Sex****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">3. Sex</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_BPL: Place of birth

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">15. What is the country of your birth?</span><div class="i1">Please give the name of the country of your birth on the basis of international boundaries existing at the time of the census<br /><br />[] 1 Poland<br />[] 2 Other country (specify)</div><div class="i2">Name of country \_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poland
2	Abroad
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of birth (either in Poland or abroad).

UNIVERSE  
Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

### PL2002A\_BPLCNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

15. What is the country of your birth? Please give the name of the country of your birth on the basis of international boundaries existing at the time of the census  
1 Poland  
2 Other country (specify)  
Name of country \_\_\_\_

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
012	Algeria
031	Azerbaijan
036	Australia
040	Austria
051	Armenia
056	Belgium
070	Bosnia and Herzegovina
100	Bulgaria
112	Belarus
124	Canada
156	China
191	Croatia
203	Czech Republic
208	Denmark
233	Estonia
250	France
268	Georgia
276	Germany
300	Greece
348	Hungary

356	India
368	Iraq
376	Israel
380	Italy
392	Japan
398	Kazakhstan
422	Lebanon
428	Latvia
434	Libya
440	Lithuania
498	Moldova
528	Netherlands
578	Norway
616	Poland
642	Romania
643	Russia
703	Slovakia
704	Vietnam
710	Republic of South Africa
724	Spain
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
760	Syria
792	Turkey
804	Ukraine
807	Macedonia
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
860	Uzbekistan
891	Yugoslavia
991	Africa, other countries
992	America, other countries
993	Asia, other countries
994	Europe, other countries
995	Oceania, other countries
999	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_CITCNTRY: Country of citizenship**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

16. What is your citizenship?</span><div class="i1">If the answer is 2 or 3 - give the name of the country (ies) of citizenship<br /><br />[] 1 Polish (only)<br />[] 2 Both - Polish and other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_<br />[] 3 Only others (specify)</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_\_\_ Name of country<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Name of country</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040	Austria
051	Armenia
100	Bulgaria
112	Belarus
124	Canada
203	Czech Republic
250	France
276	Germany
300	Greece
348	Hungary
380	Italy
440	Lithuania
528	Netherlands
616	Poland
643	Russia
703	Slovakia
704	Vietnam
752	Sweden

760	Syria
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
891	Yugoslavia
991	Africa, other countries
992	America, other countries
993	Asia, other countries
994	Europe, other countries
995	Oceania
997	No citizenship
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of citizenship for the person enumerated.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_CITCNTRY2: Second country of citizenship

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

16. What is your citizenship?</span><div class="i1">If the answer is 2 or 3 - give the name of the country (ies) of citizenship<br /><br />[] 1 Polish (only)<br />[] 2 Both - Polish and other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_<br />[] 3 Only others (specify)</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_\_\_ Name of country<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Name of country</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
036	Australia
040	Austria

056	Belgium
100	Bulgaria
112	Belarus
124	Canada
208	Denmark
250	France
276	Germany
300	Greece
348	Hungary
380	Italy
528	Netherlands
578	Norway
643	Russia
704	Vietnam
710	Republic of South Africa
724	Spain
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
760	Syria
792	Turkey
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
991	Africa, other countries
992	America, other countries
993	Asia, other countries
994	Europe, other countries
995	Oceania, other countries
999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second country of citizenship for persons with dual citizenship status.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons with dual citizenship [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_CITIZEN: Citizenship****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

16. What is your citizenship?</span><div class="i1">If the answer is 2 or 3 - give the name of the country (ies) of citizenship<br /><br />[] 1 Polish (only)<br />[] 2 Both - Polish and other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_<br />[] 3 Only others (specify)</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_\_\_ Name of country<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Name of country</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Polish
2	Both polish and other citizenship
3	Only other citizenship
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the citizenship of the person enumerated.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_CITTYPE: Type of citizenship****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

15. What is the country of your birth?</span><div class="i1">Please give the name of the country of your birth on the basis of international boundaries existing at the time of the census<br /><br />[] 1 Poland<br />[] 2 Other country (specify)</div><div class="i2">Name of country \_\_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Polish only
2	Both polish and other
3	Not polish, one or multiple citizenships
5	No citizenship
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of citizenship of the person enumerated.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_CITTYPE2: Citizenship and the country of birth**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

15. What is the country of your birth? Please give the name of the country of your birth on the basis of international boundaries existing at the time of the census  
 1 Poland  
 2 Other country (specify)  
 Name of country \_\_\_\_\_  
 16. What is your citizenship?  
 If the answer is 2 or 3 - give the name of the country (ies) of citizenship  
 1 Polish (only)  
 2 Both - Polish and other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
 3 Only others (specify)  
 Name of country \_\_\_\_\_ Name of country \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizens of Poland born in Poland
2	Citizens of Poland born abroad
3	Citizens of Poland with not known place of birth
4	Foreigners born in Poland
5	Foreigners born abroad
6	Foreigners with unknown place of birth
7	Persons with unspecified citizenship born in Poland

8	Persons with unspecified citizenship born abroad
9	Persons with unspecified citizenship with unknown place of birth

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable categorizes persons according to citizenship and the country of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_LANGFOR: First foreign language spoken

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

34. What is your language most frequently spoken at home?   
 If the answer is 2 or 3 - fill in the name of one or two languages.   
 1 Polish only   
 2 Both Polish and other   
 Name of non-polish language:   
 3 Only other language (specify)   
 Name of non-polish language   
 Name of non-polish language

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
04	English
05	Arabian
09	Belarusian
11	Bulgarian
13	Croatian
15	Czech
16	Danish
19	Flemish
20	French
22	Greek
26	Spanish
31	Japanese

35	Kashubian
44	Lithuanian
52	Dutch
53	German
54	Norwegian
55	Ormian
59	Romani
60	Russian
61	Rumanian
62	Serbian
64	Slovak
71	Swedish
76	Turkish
78	Ukrainian
82	Hungarian
83	Vietnamese
84	Italian
86	Rusyn
89	Silesian
98	Other language
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the first foreign language spoken for those who speak a foreign language at home.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons who speak a foreign language at home [discrepancies: type I none, type II trace]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PL2002A\_LANGFOR2: Second foreign language spoken

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

34. What is your language most frequently spoken at home? </span><div class="i1">If the answer is 2 or 3 - fill in the name of one or two languages.<br /><br />[] 1 Polish only<br />[] 2 Both Polish and other</div><div class="i2">Name of non- polish language: \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Only other language (specify)</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_\_ Name of non-polish language<br />\_\_\_\_ Name of non-polish language</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
04	English
20	French
26	Spanish
53	German
60	Russian
78	Ukrainian
84	Italian
89	Silesian
98	Other language
99	No second foreign language or unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second foreign language spoken for those who speak multiple foreign languages at home.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons who speak a foreign language at home [discrepancies: type I none, type II 1.4%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_LANGHOM: Language spoken at home

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

34. What is your language most frequently spoken at home? </span><div class="i1">If the answer is 2 or 3 - fill in the name of one or two languages.<br /><br />[] 1 Polish only<br />[] 2 Both Polish and other</div><div class="i2">Name of non- polish language: \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Only other language (specify)</div><div class="i2">\_\_\_\_ Name of non-polish language<br />\_\_\_\_ Name of non-polish language</div>

Name of non- polish language: \_\_\_\_  
 3 Only other language (specify)  
 \_\_\_\_ Name of non-polish language  
 \_\_\_\_ Name of non-polish language

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Polish only
2	Polish and other
3	Other language only
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language spoken at home.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_ABSENT: Duration of absence or temporary stay**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

5. What is the real duration of your absence or staying?  
 If the answer is: 1 in question 5, and 2 or 3 in question 4 go to question 7; 4 in question 5 - if the person stay abroad or arrived from abroad - fill in the year of departure / arriving  
 1 Up to 2 months 2 Between 2 and 6 months 3 Between 6 and 12 months 4 12 months and more  
 Year of departure / arriving \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than or equal to 2 months
2	2 to 6 months
3	6 to 12 months
4	12+ months

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of stay (in months) for persons who are staying temporarily at the locality.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons who are staying temporarily or permanently absent [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PL2002A\_CNTRY1YR: Country of residence one year ago

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
036	Australia
040	Austria
056	Belgium
112	Belarus
124	Canada
156	China
203	Czech Republic
208	Denmark
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
300	Greece
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
392	Japan

434	Libya
528	Netherlands
578	Norway
643	Russian Federation
703	Slovakia
710	South Africa
724	Spain
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States of America
991	Africa, other countries
992	America, other countries
993	Asia, other countries
994	Europe, other countries
995	Oceania, other countries
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of residence one year ago.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 1+ that have been staying abroad temporarily for 1+ years [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_CNTRYSTAY: Country of staying or previous residence

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">4. Do you live here permanently and were you present or absent on May 20th at midnight or do you stay here temporarily?</span><div class="i1">If the answer is: 1 go to question 7; 3 give the name of the country of staying; 5

give the name of the country of origin<br /><br />[] 1 Live permanently - present - question 7<br />[] 2 Live permanently - absent</div><div class="i2">Stay in other place in Poland</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Live permanently - absent</div><div class="i2">Stay abroad: Name of the country \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i1">[] 4 Stay temporarily - arrived from other place in Poland<br />[] 5 Stay temporarily - arrived from abroad</div><div class="i2">Name of the country \_\_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
036	Australia
040	Austria
056	Belgium
076	Brazil
100	Bulgaria
112	Belarus
124	Canada
156	China
191	Croatia
203	Czech Republic
208	Denmark
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
300	Greece
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
392	Japan
422	Lebanon
434	Libya
440	Lithuania
442	Luxembourg
484	Mexico
528	Netherlands
554	New Zealand
578	Norway
620	Portugal
643	Russia
703	Slovakia

710	Republic of South Africa
724	Spain
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
760	Syria
784	United Arab Emirates
792	Turkey
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
891	Yugoslavia
991	Africa, other countries
992	America, other countries
993	Asia, other countries
994	Europe, other countries
995	Oceania, other countries
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons who reside permanently abroad [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_EMIGRANT: Time spent abroad

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

4. Do you live here permanently and were you present or absent on May 20th at midnight or do you stay here temporarily?  
 If the answer is: 1 go to question 7; 3 give the name of the country of staying; 5 give the name of the country of origin  
 1 Live permanently - present - question 7  
 2 Live permanently - absent  
 Stay in other place in Poland  
 3 Live permanently -

absent</div><div class="i2">Stay abroad: Name of the country \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i1">[] 4 Stay temporarily - arrived from other place in Poland<br />[] 5 Stay temporarily - arrived from abroad</div><div class="i2">Name of the country \_\_\_\_</div><span class="em">5. What is the real duration of your absence or staying? </span><div class="i1">If the answer is: <span class="em">1</span> in question 5, and <span class="em">2 or 3</span> in question 4 go to question 7; <span class="em">4</span> in question 5 - if the person stay abroad or arrived from abroad - fill in the year of departure / arriving<br /><br />[] 1 Up to 2 months <br />[] 2 Between 2 and 6 months <br />[] 3 Between 6 and 12 months <br />[] 4 12 months and more</div><div class="i2">Year of departure / arriving \_ \_ \_ \_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Staying abroad temporarily for 2 months or less
2	Staying abroad temporarily for 2 to 6 months
3	Staying abroad temporarily for 6 to 12 months
4	Staying abroad temporarily for 1 to 3 years
5	Staying abroad temporarily for 4 to 5 years
6	Staying abroad temporarily for 6 to 9 years
7	Staying abroad temporarily for 10+ years
9	Unknown

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates this amount of time a person living permanently in the locality was absent due to being abroad.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons who reside abroad [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_PRESENT: Present and absent persons

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">4. Do you live here permanently and were you present or absent on May 20th at midnight or do you stay here temporarily?</span><div class="i1">If the answer is: 1 go to question 7; 3 give the name of the country of staying; 5 give the name of the country of origin<br /><br />[] 1 Live permanently - present - question 7<br />[] 2 Live permanently - absent</div><div class="i2">Stay in other place in Poland</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Live permanently - absent</div><div class="i2">Stay abroad: Name of the country \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i1">[] 4 Stay temporarily - arrived from other place in Poland<br />[] 5 Stay temporarily - arrived from abroad</div><div class="i2">Name of the country

\_\_\_&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lives permanently and present
2	Lives permanently and absent, staying in another place in Poland
3	Lives permanently and absent, staying abroad
4	Stays temporarily, arrived from other place in Poland

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the enumerated person is present, absent, or staying temporarily at the locality.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_RESIDREAS: Reason for absence or temporary stay**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">6. What is the reason of your absence or staying?</span><div class="i1">If the answer is: 1 in the question 5 and 4 or 5 in question 4 - finish enumeration of this person<br /><br />[] 1 Education <br />[] 2 Work<br />[] 3 Family reasons <br />[] 4 Treatment, convalescence<br />[] 5 Living conditions <br />[] 6 Living in health care institution (for child or adult)<br />[] 7 Other (military)<br />[] 8 Refugee (for foreigners) <br />[] 9 Other reasons (specify) \_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Education
2	Work
3	Family reasons
4	Treatment or convalescence
5	Living conditions
6	Living in health care institution (for children or adult)
7	Military service or imprisoned

8	Other reasons
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for being absent during the enumeration period.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons who are permanently absent or temporarily staying for more than 2 months [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_RESIDREAS2: Other reasons for absence or temporary stay

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

6. What is the reason of your absence or staying?</span><div class="i1">If the answer is: 1 in the question 5 and 4 or 5 in question 4 - finish enumeration of this person<br /><br />[] 1 Education <br />[] 2 Work<br />[] 3 Family reasons <br />[] 4 Treatment, convalescence<br />[] 5 Living conditions <br />[] 6 Living in health care institution (for child or adult)<br />[] 7 Other (military)<br />[] 8 Refugee (for foreigners) <br />[] 9 Other reasons (specify) \_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Eviction
2	Check-out (to nowhere)
3	Homelessness
4	Others (short term visits, holidays, etc.)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the additional reasons for being absent during the enumeration period that were not otherwise specified.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons whose absence was caused by other reasons [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_VOV1YR: Voivodship of residence one year ago****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
02	Dolnoslaskie
04	Kujawsko-pomorskie
06	Lubelskie
08	Lubuskie
10	Lódzkie
12	Malopolskie
14	Mazowieckie
16	Opolskie
18	Podkarpackie
20	Podlaskie
22	Pomorskie
24	Slaskie
26	Swietokrzyskie
28	Warminsko-mazurskie
30	Wielkopolskie
32	Zachodniopomorskie
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the Voivodship of residence one year ago. Voivodship is the first-largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Poland samples.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 1+ excluding those living abroad for 1 year or more [discrepancies: type I none, type II trace]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_YRLOC: Time living in locality****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

17. Since when have you lived/stayed in this locality? (urban, rural community - gmina)  
 If at length of your stay outside a current place of residence in years 1989-2002 was 12 months or more - please fill in answer 3. If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 19; 3 - fill in the year (for years 2001 and 2002 - month and year) and go to question 18  
 1 Since birth day, go to question 19  
 2 Since 1988 or longer, go to question 19  
 3 Since 1989 or shorter, go to question 18  
 \_\_  
 Month  
 \_\_\_\_ Year

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Since birthday
2	Since 1988 or for a longer period of time
3	Since 1989 or for a shorter period of time
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of time living in the locality.

The variable differentiates between living in the locality since the person's birth, living in the locality since the year 1988 or for a longer period of time (1988 or an earlier year), and living in the locality since the year 1989 or for a shorter period of time (between 1989-2002).

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_YRTSTAY: Year of departure or arrival to temporary stay****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

5. What is the real duration of your absence or staying?   
 If the answer is:   
 1 in question 5, and 2 or 3 in question 4 go to question 7;   
 4 in question 5 - if the person stay abroad or arrived from abroad - fill in the year of departure / arriving   
 1 Up to 2 months   
 2 Between 2 and 6 months   
 3 Between 6 and 12 months   
 4 12 months and more   
 Year of departure / arriving \_\_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1969	1969 or before
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995

1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of arrival for persons who are staying temporarily at the locality.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons residing abroad for more than 12 months [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_ABLEWRK: Ability to start employment

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business?  
If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28  
1 Yes, go to question 20  
2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20  
3 No, go to question 25  
4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28  
25. Are you looking for a job actively?  
If the answer is: 1 - go to question 26; 2 - go to question 27; 3 - go to question 28.  
1 Yes, go to question 26  
2 No, you have found a job and have been waiting to start it, go to question 27  
3 No, go to question 28  
26. Would you be able to start working in the week from May 13th to May 19th or next providing that found a job?  
1 Yes  
2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Able to start working
2	Unable to start working
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person without work would be able to start employment should they find a job.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are looking for a job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_ACTIVITY: Economic activity

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

20. Were you employed during the reference week as (concerns the week from May 13th to 19th):  
 1 Full-time paid-employee  
 2 Part-time paid-employee  
 3 Employer  
 4 Own-account worker (without employees)  
 5 Agent (in all kind of agencies)  
 6 Members of agricultural production co-operative  
 7 Contributing family worker  
 8 Clergyman/woman  
 22. What is the main kind of economic activity of the company (institution) in which you have main job?  
 You may also give the name of a company/institution: \_\_\_\_\_

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Working in households without the user of a farm (agricultural plot) and in collective households
02	Working exclusively on one's own farm (plot of land), subsistence farming
03	Working exclusively on one's own plot of land, producing mainly for the market
04	Working exclusively on one's own farm, producing mainly for the market
05	Working mainly on one's own farm (plot of land) and additionally outside the farm or plot, subsistence farming
06	Working mainly on one's own plot of land and additionally outside the plot, producing mainly form the market
07	Working mainly on one's farm and additionally outsidef the farm, producing mainly for the market
08	Working exclusively outside one's own farm (plot of land)
09	Working mainly on one's own plot of land and additionally outside it, only subsistence farming
10	Working mainly on one's own farm and additionally outside it, only subsistence farming
11	Working mainly on one's own plot of land and additionally outside it, mainly subsistence farming
12	Working mainly outside one's own plot of land and additionally on it, subsistence farming
13	Working mainly outside one's own farm and additionally on it, subsistence farming

14	Working mainly outside one's own plot of land and additionally on it, subsistence farming
17	Working mainly outside one's own plot of land and additionally on it, no agricultural production
18	Working mainly outside one's own farm and additionally on it, no agricultural production
19	Working mainly outside one's own farm and additionally on it, subsistence farming
20	Working mainly outside one's own agricultural plot and additionally on it, producing mainly for the market
21	Working mainly outside one's own farm and additionally on it, producing mainly for the market
22	Working, no data on workplace
23	Unemployed, awaiting for job commencement
24	Unemployed, seeking job
25	Economically inactive, seeking job but not ready to take it
26	Economically inactive, not seeking job
27	Economically inactive, seeking job but readiness to take job unknown
28	Economically inactive, working exclusively on one's own plot of land, subsistence farming
29	Economically inactive, working mainly on one's own farm, subsistence farming
30	Economically inactive, working exclusively on one's own plot of land, subsistence farming
31	Economically inactive, working exclusively on one's own plot of land, no agricultural production
32	Economically inactive, working exclusively on one's own farm, no agricultural production
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic activity of the population.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_CNTRYPREV: Country of previous residence

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

18. Please give the name of the previous place of residence and complete the migration questionnaire M</span><div class="i1">If the answer is: 1, fill in points a, b, c; 2, give the name of the country of previous residence. For persons absent at least 12 months - do not fill in the migration questionnaire M<br /> <br />[] 1 Other locality in

Poland

a) Voivodship \_\_\_  
 b) Community (gmina) \_\_\_  
 c) Type of locality  
 [ ] 1 Urban areas  
 [ ] 2 Rural areas  
 [ ] 2 Abroad  
 Name of country of previous residence: \_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
036	Australia
040	Austria
051	Armenia
056	Belgium
100	Bulgaria
112	Belarus
124	Canada
203	Czech Republic
208	Denmark
250	France
276	Germany
300	Greece
348	Hungary
380	Italy
392	Japan
398	Kazakhstan
434	Libya
440	Lithuania
528	Netherlands
578	Norway
643	Russia
703	Slovakia
704	Vietnam
710	Republic of South Africa
724	Spain
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
760	Syria
792	Turkey
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
891	Yugoslavia
991	Africa, other countries

992	America, other countries
993	Asia, other countries
994	Europe, other countries
995	Oceania, other countries
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of previous residence for persons who resided abroad between 1989 and 2002.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons who have lived in current locality since 1989 and previously lived abroad [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_DURSEEK: Duration of seeking employment

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business?  
 If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28  
 1 Yes, go to question 20  
 2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20  
 3 No, go to question 25  
 4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28  
 25. Are you looking for a job actively?  
 If the answer is: 1 - go to question 26; 2 - go to question 27; 3 - go to question 28.  
 1 Yes, go to question 26  
 2 No, you have found a job and have been waiting to start it, go to question 27  
 3 No, go to question 28  
 27. How long have you been actively looking for a job? Please, give the number of months: \_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 month
001	1 month
002	2 months
003	3
004	4
005	5

006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44

045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83

084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the length of time (in months) that a person without work has been seeking employment.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are looking for a job or waiting to start a job [discrepancies: type I trace, type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_OCC: Occupation

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">20. Were you employed during the reference week as (concerns the week from May 13th to 19th):</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Full-time paid-employee<br />[] 2 Part-time paid-employee<br />[] 3 Employer<br />[] 4 Own-account worker (without employees)<br />[] 5 Agent (in all kind of agencies)<br />[] 6 Members of agricultural production co-operative <br />[] 7 Contributing family worker<br />[] 8 Clergyman/woman</div><span class="em">21.

What is your occupation?</span><div class="i1">Please specify name of the performed occupation or position or describe main performed activities: \_\_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Workers in the military sector
01	Members of parliament, managers, high level office workers
02	Specialists
03	Technicians and middle level workers
04	Office workers
05	Service workers and shop assistants
06	Agricultural, animal husbandry and forestry workers, fishermen and hunters
07	Production workers and craftsmen
08	Operators of machines and devices
09	Physical workers (simple tasks)
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates occupation.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are economically active [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_RESPREV: Previous place of residence**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">18. Please give the name of the previous place of residence and complete the migration questionnaire M</span><div class="i1">If the answer is: 1, fill in points a, b, c; 2, give the name of the country of previous residence. For persons absent at least 12 months - do not fill in the migration questionnaire M<br /> <br />[] 1 Other locality in Poland</div><div class="i2">a) <span class="lang">Voivodship</span> \_\_\_\_<br />b) Community (<span class="lang">gmina</span>) \_\_\_\_<br />c) Type of locality</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Urban areas<br />[] 2 Rural areas</div><div class="i1">[] 2 Abroad</div><div class="i2">Name of country of previous residence: \_\_\_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Other locality in Poland
2	Abroad

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous place of residence for persons who arrived to the locality between 1989 and 2002.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons who have lived in current locality since 1989 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_RURALPREV: Type of the locality of previous place of residence**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

18. Please give the name of the previous place of residence and complete the migration questionnaire M  
If the answer is: 1, fill in points a, b, c; 2, give the name of the country of previous residence. For persons absent at least 12 months - do not fill in the migration questionnaire M  
1 Other locality in Poland  
a) Voivodship \_\_\_\_  
b) Community (gmina) \_\_\_\_  
c) Type of locality  
1 Urban areas  
2 Rural areas  
2 Abroad  
Name of country of previous residence: \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Urban
2	Rural
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the locality of previous place of residence was urban or rural.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons who have lived in current locality since 1989 and previously lived elsewhere in Poland [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_SEEKWRK: Seeking employment**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business?</span><div class="i1">If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28<br /><br />[] 1 Yes, go to question 20<br />[] 2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20<br />[] 3 No, go to question 25<br />[] 4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28</div><span class="em">25. Are you looking for a job actively?</span><div class="i1"><span class="em">If the answer is: 1 - go to question 26; 2 - go to question 27; 3 - go to question 28.</span><br /><br />[] 1 Yes, go to question 26<br />[] 2 No, you have found a job and have been waiting to start it, go to question 27<br />[] 3 No, go to question 28</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Actively looking for a job
2	Not looking for a job (found a job and waiting to start it)
3	Not looking for a job
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person without work is seeking employment.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are unemployed or economically inactive and not in subsistence farming [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_VOVPREV: Voivodship of previous place of residence****Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

18. Please give the name of the previous place of residence and complete the migration questionnaire M

If the answer is: 1, fill in points a, b, c; 2, give the name of the country of previous residence. For persons absent at least 12 months - do not fill in the migration questionnaire M

1 Other locality in Poland

a) Voivodship \_\_\_\_\_

b) Community (gmina) \_\_\_\_\_

c) Type of locality

1 Urban areas

2 Rural areas

2 Abroad

Name of country of previous residence: \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
02	Dolnoslaskie
04	Kujawsko-pomorskie
06	Lubelskie
08	Lubuskie
10	Lódzkie
12	Malopolskie
14	Mazowieckie
16	Opolskie
18	Podkarpackie
20	Podlaskie
22	Pomorskie
24	Slaskie
26	Swietokrzyskie
28	Warminsko-mazurskie
30	Wielkopolskie
32	Zachodniopomorskie
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the Voivodship of previous place of residence for persons who arrived to the locality between 1989 and 2002.

Voivodship is the first-largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Poland samples.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons who have lived in current locality since 1989 and previously lived elsewhere in Poland [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_YRARR: Year of arrival to the locality**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

17. Since when have you lived/stayed in this locality? (urban, rural community - gmina)  
 If at length of your stay outside a current place of residence in years 1989-2002 was 12 months or more - please fill in answer 3. If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 19; 3 - fill in the year (for years 2001 and 2002 - month and year) and go to question 18  
 1 Since birth day, go to question 19  
 2 Since 1988 or longer, go to question 19  
 3 Since 1989 or shorter, go to question 18  
 \_\_  
 Month  
 \_\_\_\_ Year

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of arrival to the locality for those who have arrived to the locality between 1989 and 2002.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons who have lived in current locality since 1989 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_HEAD: Head or representative of a household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

7. What is your relationship to the head of private household?  
 1 Head of household  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Cohabitant (common-law partner)  
 4 Son/ daughter  
 5 Father/ mother  
 6 Father-in-law/ mother-in-law  
 7 Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law  
 8 Brother/ sister  
 9 Grandfather / grandmother  
 10 Grandson/ granddaughter  
 11 Other relative (specify: e.g. sister-in-law, uncle, niece, etc.)  
 12 Non-relative person (if he/she is a common-law partner of a member of the household please fill in: Common-law partner of person No. \_\_\_\_)  
 In order to separate the families from household fill in the number of parents to all persons, being children of the member of this household - fill in: Child of person No. \_\_\_\_ and No. \_\_\_\_  
 No of private household \_\_\_\_

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Other persons in the household
1	Head of a household
2	Representative of a household

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is the head or representative of a household.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_INCADD: Additional source of maintenance****Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

30. What is your main source of maintenance? (It concerns the first position in your incomes)

Incomes from paid-employment

1 In public non-agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)

2 In private non-agriculture sector (including producer's co-operative)

3 In public agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)

4 In private agriculture sector (including producers' co-operative)

Incomes from self-employment (own-account work)

5 Outside agriculture

6 In own private farm (or plot of land)

7 In agriculture outside own private farm (or plot of land)

Non-earned source

8 Retirement pay (employee, derivative and combatant)

9 Retirement pay of farmers

10 Pension resulting from an inability to work

11 Social pension

12 Family pension

13 Unemployment benefit

14 Welfare allowance

15 Others (specify): \_\_\_\_\_

Other incomes

16 Incomes from owning

17 Incomes from leasing

Maintained by other persons

18 From this household

19 From other household

31. What is your additional (a) source of maintenance (the second position in your incomes)?

Put the number from any incomes not maintained by other persons from question 30. Or, put the number 99 if no concern?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Paid employment in public non-agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)
02	Paid employment in private non-agriculture sector (including producers' co-operative)
03	Paid employment in public agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)
04	Paid employment in private agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)
05	Self-employment outside agriculture
06	Self-employment in own private farm (or plot of land)
07	Self-employment agriculture outside own private farm (or plot of land)
08	Retirement pay (employee, derivative and combatant)
09	Retirement pay of farmers
10	Pension resulting from an inability to work
11	Social pension
12	Family pension
13	Unemployment benefit
14	Welfare benefit
15	Other unearned source of income
16	Incomes from owning
17	Incomes from leasing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the additional source of maintenance. The additional source of income is the second most important source of income, so the source generating the second highest income.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons that have more than one source of maintenance [universe unverifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### PL2002A\_INCOTH: First type of unearned source of income

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

32. What kind of benefits (b) from non-earned source of income do you receive?  
Please use no more than three types of non-earned source of maintenance showed in question 30 (possible answers from ?non- earned source? category only)  
\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
08	Retirement pay (employee, derivative and combatant)
09	Retirement pay of farmers
10	Pension resulting from an inability to work
11	Social pension
12	Family pension
13	Unemployment benefit
14	Welfare benefit
15	Other unearned source of income
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

The variable indicates the first type of unearned source of income. If a person is granted several benefits, the main three should be indicated.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons with non-earned sources of maintenance [discrepancies: type I 3%, type II 0.5%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_INCOTH2: Second type of unearned source of income****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

32. What kind of benefits (b) from non-earned source of income do you receive? Please use no more than three types of non-earned source of maintenance showed in question 30 (possible answers from ?non- earned source? category only) \_\_\_  
 \_\_\_  
 \_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
08	Retirement pay (employee, derivative and combatant)
09	Retirement pay of farmers
10	Pension resulting from an inability to work
11	Social pension
12	Family pension
13	Unemployment benefit
14	Welfare benefit
15	Other unearned source of income

**description**

## DEFINITION

The variable indicates the second type of unearned source of income. If a person is granted several benefits, the main three should be indicated.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons with two or more non-earned sources of maintenance [discrepancies: unverifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_INCSRC: Main source of maintenance****Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

30. What is your main source of maintenance? (It concerns the first position in your incomes)

Incomes from paid-employment

1 In public non-agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)

2 In private non-agriculture sector (including producer's co-operative)

3 In public agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)

4 In private agriculture sector (including producers' co-operative)

Incomes from self-employment (own-account work)

5 Outside agriculture

6 In own private farm (or plot of land)

7 In agriculture outside own private farm (or plot of land)

Non-earned source

8 Retirement pay (employee, derivative and combatant)

9 Retirement pay of farmers

10 Pension resulting from an inability to work

11 Social pension

12 Family pension

13 Unemployment benefit

14 Welfare allowance

15 Others (specify): \_\_\_\_

Other incomes

16 Incomes from owning

17 Incomes from leasing

Maintained by other persons

18 From this household

19 From other household

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Paid employment in non-agricultural public sector
02	Paid employment in non-agricultural private sector
03	Paid employment in agricultural public sector
04	Paid employment in agricultural private sector
05	Self-employment in non-agricultural sector
06	Self-employment in own private farm (or plot of land)
07	Self-employment in agriculture outside own private farm (or plot of land)
08	Retirement pay (employee, derivative or combatant)
09	Retirement pay of farmers
10	Pension resulting from inability to work
11	Social pension
12	Family pension
13	Unemployment benefit
14	Welfare allowance
16	Allowance for helplessness
17	Alimony
18	Grant
19	Early pension
20	Dwelling in a rest-home
21	Staying in a convent

22	Other non-earning sources
26	Property income
27	Rental income
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of maintenance for the household. The main source of maintenance corresponds to the main income source for the person in the household with the highest income.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_IND: Industry (main employer)

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">20. Were you employed during the reference week as (concerns the week from May 13th to 19th):</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Full-time paid-employee<br />[] 2 Part-time paid-employee<br />[] 3 Employer<br />[] 4 Own-account worker (without employees)<br />[] 5 Agent (in all kind of agencies)<br />[] 6 Members of agricultural production co-operative <br />[] 7 Contributing family worker<br />[] 8 Clergyman/woman</div><span class="em">22. What is the main kind of economic activity of the company (institution) in which you have main job?</span><div class="i1">You may also give the name of a company/institution: \_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Agriculture
02	Hunting or forestry
03	Fishing
04	Mining and quarrying of resources generating energy
05	Mining and quarrying of resources other than generating energy
06	Food manufacturing, beverage industries, tobacco manufactures
07	Manufacture of textiles
08	Manufacture of leather and products of leather, leather substitutes and fur, except footwear and wearing apparel

09	Manufacture of wood and wood products
10	Manufacture of paper and paper products, printing and publishing
11	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical, petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic products
12	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products
13	Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
14	Manufacture of other non-metallic products
15	Basic metal industries
16	Manufacture of machinery and equipment
17	Manufacture of electrical appliances and housewares
18	Manufacture of transport equipment
19	Manufacture not elsewhere classified
20	Electricity, gas, and water
21	Construction
22	Wholesale and retail trade, servicing cars and home appliances
23	Restaurants and hotels
24	Transport, storage, and communication
25	Financial services
26	Real estate and business services
27	Public administration and defense, compulsory health and social insurance
28	Education services
29	Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services
30	Other social and related community services
31	Personal and household services, organizations and extraterritorial institutions
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of economic activity of the population's main employer.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are economically active [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_IND2: Industry (additional employer)

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">23. Do you perform any additional job?</span><div class="i1"><span class="em">If the answer is: 1 - go to question 24; 2 - go to question 28</span><br /><br />[] 1 Yes, go to question 24<br />[] 2 No, go to question 28</div><span class="em">24. What is the main kind of economic activity of the company (institution) in which you have additional job?</span><div class="i1">You may also give the name of the company/institution: \_\_\_\_\_<br />Go to question 28.</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Agriculture
02	Hunting, Forestry
03	Fishing
04	Mining and quarrying of resources generating energy
05	Mining and quarrying of resources other than generating energy
06	Food manufacturing, beverage industries, tobacco manufactures
07	Manufacture of textiles
08	Manufacture of leather and products of leather, leather substitutes and fur, except footwear and wearing apparel
09	Manufacture of wood and wood products
10	Manufacture of paper and paper products, printing and publishing
12	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products
13	Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
14	Manufacture of other non-metallic products
15	Basic metal industries
16	Manufacture of machinery and equipment
17	Manufacture of electrical appliances and housewares
18	Manufacture of transport equipment
19	Manufacture not elsewhere classified
20	Electricity, gas, and water
21	Construction
22	Wholesale and retail trade, servicing cars and home appliances
23	Restaurants and hotels
24	Transport, storage, and communication
25	Financial services
26	Real estate and business services
27	Public administration and defense, compulsory health and social insurance
28	Education services

29	Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services
30	Other social and related community services
98	No secondary activity
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of economic activity of the population's additional employer.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are economically active and worked on multiple jobs [discrepancies: type I none; type II 31.8%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_PARLOCO: Person number of the first parent

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No biological parent in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
29	29
31	31
32	32
35	35
41	41
51	51
52	52
55	55
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
68	68
71	71
73	73
81	81
82	82
86	86
91	91
93	93
94	94
95	95

96	96
97	97

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the first biological parent in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_RELATE: Relationship to the head of household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

7. What is your relationship to the head of private household?<br/>
 1 Head of household<br/>
 2 Spouse<br/>
 3 Cohabitant (common-law partner)<br/>
 4 Son/ daughter <br/>
 5 Father/ mother<br/>
 6 Father-in-law/ mother-in-law<br/>
 7 Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law<br/>
 8 Brother/ sister<br/>
 9 Grandfather / grandmother <br/>
 10 Grandson/ granddaughter<br/>
 11 Other relative (specify: e.g. sister-in-law, uncle, niece, etc.) \_\_\_\_<br/>
 12 Non-relative person (if he/she is a common-law partner of a member of the household please fill in:<br/>
 Common-law partner of person No \_\_\_\_<br/>
 In order to separate the families from household fill in the number of parents to all persons, being children of the member of this household - fill in: Child of person No ()<br/>
 Child of person No \_\_\_\_ and No \_\_\_\_<br/>
 No of private household \_\_\_\_</p>
</div>
<div>
<h4>CATEGORIES</h4>
</div>
<div>
<table border="1">
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Head of a household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Husband or wife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Cohabitant (common-law partner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Son or daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Father or mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Father-in-law or mother-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Son-in-law or daughter-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Brother or sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Grandfather or grandmother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grandson or granddaughter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
</div>
<div>388</div>

11	Other relative
12	Non- related persons
13	Persons in households not being families

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship to the head of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_SPLOCO: Person number of common-law partner

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
16	16

17	17
18	18
23	23
24	24
90	Homosexual
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of a common-law partner.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons in common-law partnerships [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_CHLOCO: Order number of a child in a family

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

12. How many live born children have you born? \_\_\_\_

If the answer is 0, go to question 14  
Live born child is an infant, that after separation from its mother breathes or shows and evidence signs of life, e.g. beating of the heart, definite movement of voluntary muscles, crying.

13. Please give the information of all live born children  
(Repeat the question for each child)  
1. Number of children in order of bearing  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
2. Given name:  
\_\_\_\_  
3. Sex  
1 Male  
2 Female  
4. Date of birth  
\_\_ Month  
\_\_\_\_ Year

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10 or more

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates order of bearing of a child within a family.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Children in multi-person households with one or more families [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_FAMGRAND: Position of a person in a household with grandparents, grandchildren, or siblings

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Grandfather
2	Grandmother
3	Grandchild
4	Brother or sister

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the position of a person in a household with grandparents, grandchildren, or siblings.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons in households with co-residing grandparents and grandchildren or siblings [universe unverifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_FAMPOS: Position in the family in a household or collective housing****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

7. What is your relationship to the head of private household?

1 Head of household  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Cohabitant (common-law partner)  
 4 Son/ daughter  
 5 Father/ mother  
 6 Father-in-law/ mother-in-law  
 7 Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law  
 8 Brother/ sister  
 9 Grandfather / grandmother  
 10 Grandson/ granddaughter  
 11 Other relative (specify: e.g. sister-in-law, uncle, niece, etc.)  
 12 Non-relative person (if he/she is a common-law partner of a member of the household please fill in:)

Common-law partner of person No  
 In order to separate the families from household fill in the number of parents to all persons, being children of the member of this household - fill in: Child of person No ()  
 Child of person No and No  
 No of private household

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Husband
02	Wife
03	Male partner
04	Female partner
05	Father with children
06	Mother with children
07	Child
08	Person directly related to any family member
09	Person not directly related to any family member
10	Non-relative
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's position within the family.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons in multi-person households with one or more families [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_FAMPOS2: Position in a household according to family composition****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

7. What is your relationship to the head of private household?

1 Head of household  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Cohabitant (common-law partner)  
 4 Son/ daughter  
 5 Father/ mother  
 6 Father-in-law/ mother-in-law  
 7 Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law  
 8 Brother/ sister  
 9 Grandfather / grandmother  
 10 Grandson/ granddaughter  
 11 Other relative (specify: e.g. sister-in-law, uncle, niece, etc.)  
 12 Non-relative person (if he/she is a common-law partner of a member of the household please fill in: Common-law partner of person No  
 In order to separate the families from household fill in the number of parents to all persons, being children of the member of this household - fill in: Child of person No  
 Child of person No and No  
 No of private household

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Married couple without children; husband
02	Married couple without children; wife
03	Married couple with children; husband
04	Married couple with children; wife
05	Married couple with children; child
06	Common-law partner without children; male partner
07	Common-law partner without children; female partner
08	Common-law partner with children; male partner
09	Common-law partner with children; female partner
10	Common-law partner with children; child
11	Single mother with children; mother
12	Single mother with children; child
13	Single father with children; father
14	Single father with children; child
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's position within a household, according to the composition of the family.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons in multi-person households with one or more families excluding those not in nuclear families  
[discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_FAMPOS3: Person title according to family status**

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Child of married parents without another child
02	Child of married parents with one another child
03	Child of married parents with 2 or more other children
04	Child of common-law partners without another child
05	Child of common-law partners with one another child
06	Child of common-law partners with 2 or more other children
07	Child of one parent without another child
08	Child of one parent with one another child
09	Child of one parent with 2 or more other children
10	A spouse without a child
11	A spouse with one child
12	A spouse with two children
13	A spouse with 3 or more children
14	A common-law partner without a child
15	A common-law partner with one child
16	A common-law partner with two children
17	A common-law partner with 3 or more children
18	A single parent with one child
19	A single parent with two children
20	A single parent with 3 or more children
21	A single person
22	Non-related person in a household being family
23	Non-related person in a household not being family

24	Person in a collective household
25	Homeless person

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the title of a person according to the family status.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_FARMUSR: Farm users

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business?  
 If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28  
 1 Yes, go to question 20  
 2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20  
 3 No, go to question 25  
 4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28  
28. Are you a holder of an agricultural farm (plot) or are you a member of a household with an agricultural farm (plot) holder?  
 If the answer is: 1 - give the size of arable land and go to question 29; 2 - go to question 29; 3 - go to question 30.  
 1 Yes; you are a holder of the agricultural farm/plot, go to question 29  
 2 Yes; you are a member of a household with a farm holder, go to question 29  
 3 No, go to question 30

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Farm user
2	Member of household with a farm user
3	Member of household without a farm user

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is a farm user, or is in a member of a household with a farm user. A farm user is a private person or a group of people who use agricultural land regardless if they are the owners of said land.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_PARENT: Parents of a child in a reconstructed household****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

7. What is your relationship to the head of private household?

1 Head of household  
 2 Spouse  
 3 Cohabitant (common-law partner)  
 4 Son/ daughter  
 5 Father/ mother  
 6 Father-in-law/ mother-in-law  
 7 Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law  
 8 Brother/ sister  
 9 Grandfather / grandmother  
 10 Grandson/ granddaughter  
 11 Other relative (specify: e.g. sister-in-law, uncle, niece, etc.)  
 12 Non-relative person (if he/she is a common-law partner of a member of the household please fill in:)

Common-law partner of person No  
 In order to separate the families from household fill in the number of parents to all persons, being children of the member of this household - fill in: Child of person No ()  
 Child of person No and No  
 No of private household

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Husband and wife
2	Husband
3	Wife
4	Male and female common-law partners
5	Male partner
6	Female partner
7	None of the parents
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates who the owner of a child within a partnership is.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Children in male-headed households, excluding families of single parents [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_PARLOCO2: Person number of the second parent****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No biological parent or only one biological parent in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

26	26
30	30
32	32
34	34
36	36
52	52
53	53
58	58
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
68	68
69	69
82	82
86	86
89	89
92	92
93	93
94	94

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the second biological parent in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PL2002A\_WOMEN: Position of women according to family status in a household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Women in full families without children
02	Women in full families with whose youngest child is less than a year old
03	Women in full families with whose youngest child is one year old
04	Women in full families with whose youngest child is two years old
05	Women in full families with whose youngest child is three years old
06	Women in full families with whose youngest child is four years old
07	Women in full families with whose youngest child is five years old
08	Women in full families with whose youngest child is six years old
09	Women in full families with whose youngest child is between 7-12 years old
10	Women in full families with whose youngest child is between 13-18 years old
11	Women in full families with whose youngest child is between 19-24 years old
12	Women in full families with whose youngest child is 25+ years old
15	Women in single-parent families with whose youngest child is less than a year old
16	Women in single-parent families with whose youngest child is one year old
17	Women in single-parent families with whose youngest child is two years old
18	Women in single-parent families with whose youngest child is three years old
19	Women in single-parent families with whose youngest child is four years old
20	Women in single-parent families with whose youngest child is five years old
21	Women in single-parent families with whose youngest child is six years old
22	Women in single-parent families with whose youngest child is between 7-12 years old
23	Women in single-parent families with whose youngest child is between 13-18 years old
24	Women in single-parent families with whose youngest child is between 19-24 years old
25	Women in single-parent families with whose youngest child is 25+ years old
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a woman's position within a household according to the family status.

### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Women in multi-person households with one or more families, excluding those identified as children [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_WRKFARM: Number of months worked in own agricultural farm during the last 12 months****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business? If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28  
 1 Yes, go to question 20  
 2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20  
 3 No, go to question 25  
 4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28

28. Are you a holder of an agricultural farm (plot) or are you a member of a household with an agricultural farm (plot) holder? If the answer is: 1 - give the size of arable land and go to question 29; 2 - go to question 29; 3 - go to question 30.  
 1 Yes; you are a holder of the agricultural farm/plot, go to question 29  
 2 Yes; you are a member of a household with a farm holder, go to question 29  
 3 No, go to question 30

29. Please give the number of months worked in your agricultural farm (plot) within the last 12 months?  
 Months \_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 month
01	1 month
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months worked in one's own agricultural farm during the last 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ in a household with a farm user [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_BIOFAMTY: Type of nuclear family****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Married couple without children
2	Married couple with children
3	Common-law partners without children
4	Common-law partners with children
5	Single mothers with children
6	Single fathers with children

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of biological family; the type of partnership, and whether or not the family has children.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons in multi-person households with one or more families excluding those not in nuclear families  
[discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_CLASSWK: Class of worker****Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

19. Did you perform any work providing earnings or income or did you help pay in a family business?  
 If the answer is: 1 or 2 - go to question 20; 3 - go to question 25; 4 - go to question 28  
 1 Yes, go to question 20  
 2 You temporarily didn't work due to illness, vacation, lay-off, strike etc., but you did have a job (did not concern contributing family members) in reference week (from May 13th to May 19th), go to question 20  
 3 No, go to question 25  
 4 Lack of response (concerns persons staying abroad), go to question 28  
 20. Were you employed during the reference week as (concerns the week from May 13th to 19th):  
 1 Full-time paid-employee  
 2 Part-time paid-employee  
 3 Employer  
 4 Own-account worker (without employees)  
 5 Agent (in all kind of agencies)  
 6 Members of agricultural production co-operative  
 7 Contributing family worker  
 8 Clergyman/woman

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Full-time paid employee
2	Part-time paid employee
3	Employer
4	Own-account worker (without employees)
5	Agent
6	Member of agricultural productive co-operative
7	Contributing family worker
8	Clergyman
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status.

#### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are economically active [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_FAMNO: Family number within the household

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of a family within the household.

#### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons in multi-person households with one or more families excluding those not in nuclear families  
[discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## PL2002A\_INCPERS: Main source of maintenance of a person

Data file: POL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

30. What is your main source of maintenance? (It concerns the first position in your incomes)  
Incomes from paid-employment  
1 In public non-agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)  
2 In private non-agriculture sector (including producer's co-operative)  
3 In public agriculture sector (state and communal establishment)  
4 In private agriculture sector (including producers' co-operative)  
Incomes from self-employment (own-account work)  
5 Outside agriculture  
6 In own private farm (or plot of land)  
7 In agriculture outside own private farm (or plot of land)  
Non-earned source  
8 Retirement pay (employee, derivative and combatant)  
9 Retirement pay of farmers  
10 Pension resulting from an inability to work  
11 Social pension  
12 Family pension  
13 Unemployment benefit  
14 Welfare allowance  
15 Others (specify): \_\_\_\_  
Other incomes  
16 Incomes from owning  
17 Incomes from leasing  
Maintained by other persons  
18 From this household  
19 From other household

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Paid employment in non-agricultural public sector
02	Paid employment in non-agricultural private sector
03	Paid employment in agricultural public sector
04	Paid employment in agricultural private sector
05	Self-employment in non-agricultural sector
06	Self-employment in own private farm (or plot of land)
07	Self-employment in agriculture outside own private farm (or plot of land)
08	Retirement pay (employee, derivative or combatant)
09	Retirement pay of farmers
10	Pension resulting from inability to work
11	Social pension
12	Family pension
13	Unemployment benefit
14	Welfare allowance
15	Other non-earning source
16	Property income
17	Rental income
18	Provided for by household members
19	Provided for by non-household members
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of maintenance of a person. The main source of maintenance is the source generating the highest income of a person.

## UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PL2002A\_NEMPLOY: Employment according to the number of workplaces**

**Data file:** POL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

23. Do you perform any additional job?  
 If the answer is: 1 - go to question 24; 2 - go to question 28  
 1 Yes, go to question 24  
 2 No, go to question 28

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Working for one employer (one workplace)
2	Working for more than one employer (multiple workplaces)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of employment according to the number of workplaces, and whether a person is working for more than one employer.

#### UNIVERSE

Poland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are economically active [discrepancies: none]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

